**UNIVERSAL MECHANISM 9** 



# **UM Simulation Program**

# Contents

4-2

4.1. OPTIONS OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM       4-4         4.1.1. General       4-4         4.1.2. Autosave       4-4         4.1.3. Format of numbers       4-4         4.1.4. Juta export to MS Excel       4-1         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       4-1         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       4-1         4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM       4-1         4.2.1. File       4-1         4.2.2. Analysis       4-1         4.2.3. Scanning       4-1         4.2.4. Tools       4-1         4.2.5. Windows       4-1         4.3.1. Variables       4-1         4.3.1. Variables       4-1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-1         4.3.2. Wariables       4-2         4.3.2. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-2         4.3.2.7. Deroces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-2         4.3.2.7.8. Sensors       4-2         4.3.2.7.6. Special force       4-3         4.3.2.7.6. Special force       4-3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-3<	4. UM SIMULATION PROGRAM	4-5
4.1.1. General.       44         4.1.2. Autosave.       44         4.1.3. Format of numbers       44         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       41         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       41         4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM.       411         4.2.1. File       411         4.2.1. File       411         4.2.2. Analysis       411         4.2.3. Seanning.       411         4.2.4. Tools       411         4.2.5. Windows       411         4.2.5. Windows       411         4.3.1. Variables       411         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       412         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       412         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       422         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       422         4.3.2.3.4. Variables       422         4.3.2.4. Variables       422         4.3.2.7. Displat force       422         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       422         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       433         4.3.2.7.5. Bushing forces       433         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       433         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing driction       433         4.3.2.7.6.3. Bushing forces       433	4.1. OPTIONS OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM	
4.1.2. Autosave       4.4         4.1.3. Format of numbers       4.4         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       4.14         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       4.11         4.2.1. File       4.11         4.2.1. File       4.11         4.2.2. Analysis       4.11         4.2.3. Scanning       4.11         4.2.3. Scanning       4.11         4.2.4. Tools       4.11         4.2.5. Windows       4.11         4.2.6. Windows       4.11         4.3.1. Variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.12         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4.22         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.22         4.3.2.7. To: Force       4.22         4.3.2.7.1.7. Force       4.22         4.3.2.7.1.7. Force       4.22         4.3.2.7.8. Senator force       4.22         4.3.2.7.6.3. Scalar forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Scalar forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Scalar forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.33	4.1.1. General	
4.1.3. Format of numbers       4.4         4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel       4.1         4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM	4.1.2. Autosave	
4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel.       4-10         4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM	4.1.3. Format of numbers	
4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM.       4-12         4.2.1. File       4-12         4.2.2. Analysis       4-14         4.2.3. Scanning       4-14         4.2.3. Scanning       4-14         4.2.4. Tools       4-14         4.2.5. Windows       4-11         4.2.5. Windows       4-11         4.3.1. Variables       4-11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-11         4.3.2. Nurard of variables       4-12         4.3.2. Augular variables       4-22         4.3.2. Augular variables       4-22         4.3.2. Augular variables       4-22         4.3.2. J. Coordinates       4-22         4.3.2. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4-22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4-32         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gening, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring </td <td>4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel</td> <td> 4-10</td>	4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel	4-10
4.2.1. File       4.17         4.2.2. Analysis       4.14         4.2.3. Scanning       4.14         4.2.4. Tools       4.14         4.2.5. Windows       4.11         4.2.5. Windows       4.11         4.2.5. Windows       4.11         4.3.1. Variables       4.11         4.3.1. Variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.12         4.3.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.22         4.3.2.7. Sensors       4.22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4.22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. I Caering, rack and pinion       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Special force       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Scalar torque       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Scalar torque       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Scalar torque       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Scalar torque       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Combined friction       4.33         4.3.2	4.2. MENU OF UM SIMULATION PROGRAM	
4.2.2. Analysis       4.1         4.2.3. Scanning.       4.1         4.2.4. Tools       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.3.1. Variables       4.1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.2         4.3.2. Angular variables       4.2         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.2         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.2         4.3.2.7. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.2         4.3.2.7.8. Scalar torque       4.2         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4.2         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.2         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4.3         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4.3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.3         4.3.2.7.6. Special prime       4.3	4.2.1. File	4-12
4.2.3 Scanning.       4.1         4.2.4. Tools       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.3. UM SIMULATION PROGRAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS       4.1         4.3.1. Variables       4.1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.1         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.2         4.3.2. Angular variables       4.2         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.2         4.3.2.7. Sensors       4.2         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4.2         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4.2         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.2         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.3         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.3. Combined friction       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.3         4.3.2.7.7.7. Reaction force       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.3         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4.3         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4.3         4.3.2.	4.2.7 Analysis	4-14
4.2.4. Tools       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.3. UM SIMULATION PROGRAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS       4.16         4.3.1. Variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.12         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4.21         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4.22         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4.22         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4.22         4.3.2.7.6. Sensors       4.22         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4.22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4.22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.22         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4.33	4 2 3 Scanning	4-14
4.2.5. Windows       4.1         4.3. UM SIMULATION PROGRAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS       4.11         4.3.1. Variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4.21         4.3.2. Mizard of variables       4.21         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4.22         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.22         4.3.2.7.5. Esnosrs       4.22         4.3.2.7.6. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4.22         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4.22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4.33         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.7.7. Reaction force       4.33         4.3.2.7.8. Juli forces tab: Obtits-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4.44         4.3.2.1.5. Var	4.2.4 Tools	4-15
4.3. UM SIMULATION PROGRAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS       4-18         4.3.1. Variables       4-11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-21         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4-22         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4-22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4-22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.7.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.7.5. Ensors       4-22         4.3.2.7.6. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4-23         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Carn       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Carn       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.1. Reaction force       4-33         4.3.2.7.8. All forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.1. Reactin force       4-33	4.2.5. Windows	
4.3.1. Variables       4-11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-11         4.3.2. Wizard of variables       4-21         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4-22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4-22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7.1. T- force       4-22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4-23         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-34         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-34         4.3.2.7.6.5. Variables defined by user in control file       4-44 <td< td=""><td><b>A 3 LIM SIMULATION DROCDAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS</b></td><td>1 18</td></td<>	<b>A 3 LIM SIMULATION DROCDAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS</b>	1 18
4.3.2. Witadies       4-11         4.3.2. Vizard of variables       4-21         4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4-22         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4-22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4-22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.5. Sensors       4-22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4-23         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.7. Reaction force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.7. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4-44         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: other types of contact force       4-44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.14. Identifiers       4-44	4.3. UNI SIMULATION PROGRAM NOTIONS AND TOOLS	<b>4-10</b> ۸ 10
4.3.2.1. Coordinates       4-21         4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4-22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4-22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4-22         4.3.2.5. Sensors       4-22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4-22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies       4-44         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4-44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.14. Identifiers       4-44         4.3.2.15. I. Notions and rules.       4-44         4.3.2.15. I. Notions and rules.       4-44         4	4.5.1. Valiables	
4.3.2.1       Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables       4.22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program       4.22         4.3.2.5. Sensors       4.22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive       4.22         4.3.2.7. J. T-force       4.22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4.22         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.7.6.8 combined friction       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies       4.43         4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4.44         4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file       4.44         4.3.2.15. Variable - expression       4.44         4.3.2.15. Variable - expression       4.44         4.3.2.15. Variable	4.5.2. Wizard of Variables	
4.3.2.2. Angular variables       4.22         4.3.2.3. Linear variables created by the user in UM Input program.       4.22         4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program.       4.22         4.3.2.5. Sensors.       4.22         4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive.       4.22         4.3.2.7.1. T-force       4.22         4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force       4.22         4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4.22         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4.33         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4.33         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4.33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4.33         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4.43         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4.43         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Other types of contact force       4.43         4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file       4.44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4.44         4.3.2.14. Identifieres       4.44         4.3.2.15.	4.3.2.1. Coordinates	
4.3.2.3. Linear Variables4-224.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program.4-224.3.2.5. Sensors4-224.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive4-224.3.2.7.1. T-force4-224.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force4-224.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque4-224.3.2.7.4. Joint force4-334.3.2.7.5. Linear force4-334.3.2.7.6. Special forces4-334.3.2.7.6. Special forces4-334.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing4-334.3.2.7.6.3. Cam4-334.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-334.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-334.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-334.3.2.7.7.6.2. Bushing4-334.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-334.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-334.3.2.7.7.8. action force4-434.3.2.10. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.16. Special variables for rack devehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for racked vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for rac	4.3.2.2. Angular variables	
4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in OW input program	4.3.2.3. Linear variables	
4.3.2.5. Sensors $4.2.4$ $4.3.2.7$ . Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive $4.2.4$ $4.3.2.7.1$ . T-force $4.2.4$ $4.3.2.7.2$ . Bipolar force $4.2.4$ $4.3.2.7.3$ . Scalar torque $4.2.4$ $4.3.2.7.4$ . Joint force $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.5$ . Linear force $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6$ . Special forces $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6$ . Special forces $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.1$ . Gearing, rack and pinion $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.2$ . Bushing $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.4$ . Spring $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.6$ . Combined friction $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.6$ . Tire $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.6$ . Tire $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.7.6.6$ . Tire $4.3.4$ $4.3.2.10.$ Single forces tab: other types of contact force $4.4.4$ $4.3.2.10.$ Single forces tab: other types of contact force $4.4.4$ $4.3.2.12.$ Variables defined by user in control file $4.4.4$ $4.3.2.15.1.$ Notions and rules $4.4.4$ $4.3.2.15.2.$ Operators $4.4.4$ $4.3.2.15.3.$ Example $4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.4.$	4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM input program	
4.3.2.7.1 Croces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive4-24.3.2.7.1 T-force4-224.3.2.7.2 Bipolar force4-224.3.2.7.3 Scalar torque4-224.3.2.7.4 Joint force4-324.3.2.7.5 Linear force4-334.3.2.7.6 Special forces4-334.3.2.7.6.1 Gearing, rack and pinion4-334.3.2.7.6.2 Bushing4-334.3.2.7.6.3 Cam4-334.3.2.7.6.4 Spring4-334.3.2.7.6.5 Combined friction4-364.3.2.7.6.6 Tire4-334.3.2.7.6.7.6 Receive4-334.3.2.7.7.7. Reaction force4-334.3.2.7.6.6 Tire4-334.3.2.7.7.8 caction force4-344.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-444.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.14. Identifiers4-444.3.2.15. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable for roal vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.17. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab	4.3.2.5. Sensors	
4.3.2.7.1       1-force       4-22         4.3.2.7.2.       Bipolar force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3.       Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.4.       Joint force       4-30         4.3.2.7.5.       Linear force       4-31         4.3.2.7.6.       Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.1.       Gearing, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2.       Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3.       Cam       4-34         4.3.2.7.6.4.       Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5.       Combined friction       4-34         4.3.2.7.6.6.       Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6.       Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6.       Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6.       Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.       Reaction force       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.       Reaction force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6.       Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.       Reaction force       4-34         4.3.2.8.       All forces       4-34         4.3.2.9.       Contact forces for bodies       4-44         4.3.2.10.       Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surfa	4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive	
4.3.2.7.2 Bipolar force       4-22         4.3.2.7.3 Scalar torque       4-22         4.3.2.7.4 Joint force       4-33         4.3.2.7.5 Linear force       4-33         4.3.2.7.6 Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6 Special forces       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.1 Gearing, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2 Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3 Cam       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.4 Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5 Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6 Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.7.6 Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6 Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6 Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6 Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.7.8 action force       4-33         4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies       4-43         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements.       4-44         4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements.       4-44         4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.14. Identifiers.       4-44         4.3.2.15. Notions and rules       4-45	4.3.2.7.1. 1-force	
4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque       4-29         4.3.2.7.4. Joint force       4-30         4.3.2.7.5. Linear force       4-31         4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-32         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4-32         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-33         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-33         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4-34         4.3.2.8. All forces       4-33         4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies       4-43         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4-44         4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force       4-44         4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules       4-45         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-50         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-50	4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force	
4.3.2.7.4. Joint force4-34.3.2.7.5. Linear force4-34.3.2.7.6. Special forces4-34.3.2.7.6. Special forces4-34.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion4-34.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing4-34.3.2.7.6.3. Cam4-34.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-34.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-34.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-34.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-34.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-34.3.2.8. All forces4-34.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-444.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-444.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable - expression4-444.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-454.3.2.15.2. Operators4-454.3.2.15.3. Example4-554.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.18. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordi	4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque	
4.3.2.7.5. Linear force4-54.3.2.7.6. Special forces4-34.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion4-34.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing4-34.3.2.7.6.3. Cam4-34.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-34.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-34.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-34.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-34.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-34.3.2.7.8. All forces4-34.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-444.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-444.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable - expression4-444.3.2.15. Votions and rules4-444.3.2.15.2. Operators4-454.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.17. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.18. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-55 <t< td=""><td>4.3.2.7.4. Joint force</td><td></td></t<>	4.3.2.7.4. Joint force	
4.3.2.7.6. Special forces       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-3         4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire       4-3         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4-3         4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force       4-3         4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies       4-4         4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements       4-4         4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force       4-44         4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-44         4.3.2.15. Variable – expression       4-44         4.3.2.15. Variable – expression       4-45         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-55         4.3.2.16.3 Example       4-55         4.3.2.17. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.18. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle	4.3.2.7.5. Linear force	
4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion4-34.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing4-34.3.2.7.6.3. Cam4-34.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-34.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-34.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-34.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-34.3.2.8. All forces4-34.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-44.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-44.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-44.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable - expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable - expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable - expression4-454.3.2.15. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.17. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-554.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-564.3.2.19. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-56<	4.3.2.7.6. Special forces	
4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing4-324.3.2.7.6.3. Cam4-324.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-324.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-364.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-374.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-374.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-384.3.2.8. All forces4-364.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-444.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-444.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15. Rxample4-504.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-524.3.2.19. Special variables for railule of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion	
4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam $4.32$ $4.3.2.7.6.4.$ Spring $4.32$ $4.3.2.7.6.5.$ Combined friction $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.6.5.$ Combined friction $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.6.6.$ Tire $4.37$ $4.3.2.7.7.$ Reaction force $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.7.$ Reaction force $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.7.$ Reaction forces $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.6.6.$ Tire $4.37$ $4.3.2.7.7.$ Reaction force $4.36$ $4.3.2.7.7.$ Reaction force $4.36$ $4.3.2.8.$ All forces $4.36$ $4.3.2.9.$ Contact forces for bodies $4.44$ $4.3.2.10.$ Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements $4.44$ $4.3.2.10.$ Single forces tab: other types of contact force $4.44$ $4.3.2.11.$ Single forces tab: other types of contact force $4.44$ $4.3.2.12.$ Variables defined by user in control file $4.44$ $4.3.2.13.$ Vectors defined by user in control file $4.44$ $4.3.2.14.$ Identifiers $4.44$ $4.3.2.15.$ Variable – expression $4.44$ $4.3.2.15.$ Variable – expression $4.44$ $4.3.2.15.$ Vortions and rules $4.46$ $4.3.2.15.2.$ Operators $4.50$ $4.3.2.15.3.$ Example $4.50$ $4.3.2.16.$ Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system $4.52$ $4.3.2.18.$ Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle $4.52$ $4.3.2.19.$ Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train $4.56$	4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing	4-33
4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring4-334.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-334.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-374.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-384.3.2.8. All forces4-394.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-404.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-404.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-454.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-454.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-454.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-454.3.2.15. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-554.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam	4-34
4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction4-364.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-374.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-384.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-394.3.2.8. All forces4-394.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-404.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-424.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.14. Identifiers4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-454.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-524.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring	4-35
4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire4-374.3.2.7.7. Reaction force4-384.3.2.8. All forces4-394.3.2.8. All forces4-394.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-404.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements4-424.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.14. Identifiers4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-454.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction	4-36
4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force	4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire	4-37
4.3.2.8. All forces4-394.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-404.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements.4-424.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-424.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.14. Identifiers4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-454.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.15.3. Example4-514.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force	4-38
4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies4-404.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements.4-424.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-424.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.14. Identifiers4-444.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-444.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-454.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-544.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.8. All forces	4-39
4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements.4-424.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-424.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-444.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-474.3.2.14. Identifiers4-484.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-494.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-494.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.15.3. Example4-514.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tab Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies	4-40
4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force4-444.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-464.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-474.3.2.14. Identifiers4-484.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-494.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-494.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.15.3. Example4-514.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements	4-42
4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file4-404.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file4-474.3.2.14. Identifiers4-484.3.2.15. Variable – expression4-494.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules4-494.3.2.15.2. Operators4-504.3.2.15.3. Example4-514.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system4-524.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle4-524.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle4-554.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train4-56	4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force	4-45
4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file       4-47         4.3.2.14. Identifiers       4-48         4.3.2.15. Variable – expression       4-49         4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules       4-49         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-50         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-51         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file	4-46
4.3.2.14. Identifiers       4-44         4.3.2.15. Variable – expression       4-49         4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules       4-49         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-49         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-50         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file	4-47
4.3.2.15. Variable – expression       4-49         4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules       4-49         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-50         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-51         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.14. Identifiers	4-48
4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules       4-49         4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-50         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-51         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-54         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.15. Variable – expression	4-49
4.3.2.15.2. Operators       4-50         4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-51         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-54         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules	4-49
4.3.2.15.3. Example       4-51         4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-54         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-55         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.15.2. Operators	4-50
4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system       4-52         4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-52         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.15.3. Example	4-51
4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle       4-54         4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle       4-54         4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train       4-56	4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system	4-52
4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle	4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle	4-54
4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train	4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle	4-55
	4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train	4-56
4.3.2.20. Special variables: External libraries	4.3.2.20. Special variables: External libraries	
4.3.2.21. Variables for group of bodies	4.3.2.21. Variables for group of bodies	
4.3.3. List of variables.	4.3.3. List of variables.	
4.3.3.1. Creating a list of variables	4.3.3.1. Creating a list of variables	4-59
4.3.3.2. Filling a list of variables	4.3.3.2. Filling a list of variables	

4.3.3.3. Processing calculated lists	
4.3.3.4. Import file of calculated variables to MATLAB	
4.3.4. Graphical window	
4.3.4.1. Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables	
4.3.4.2. Graphic window parameters	
4.3.4.3. Frequency filter	
4.3.4.4. Statistic	
4.3.4.5. Change of a variable parameters	
4.3.4.6. Export to MS Excel	4-75
4.3.5. Histogram window	4-76
436 Animation window	4-80
4361 Basic operations and tool panel	4-80
4 3 6 2. Modes of images	4-82
4363 Context menu	4-83
4364 Visualization of vectors and trajectories	4-84
4 3 6 5 Recording video	4-86
4366 Cameras	4-87
4 3 7 Variable processor	4-89
4 3 7 1 Table processor	4-89
4 3 7 2 Transformation of variables	4-92
4.3.8 Statistics	
4.3.0 Control panel	
4.3.9. Use of control panel	
4.3.9.2 Control panel editor	
4.3.7.2. Collitor parer cultor	4-90
4.5.10. Identifier macros	
	4 100
<b>4.4. INTEGRATION OF EQUATIONS OF MOTION (SINGLE MODE)</b>	
4.4.1. Preparing for integration	
4.4.1.1. Solver	
4.4.1.2. General solver parameters	
	A 1787
4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method	
4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method	
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110 4-110 4-112
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110 4-112 4-112 4-115
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110 4-110 4-112 4-115 4-115
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110 4-112 4-115 4-115 4-115 4-115
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> </ul>	4-107 4-109 4-109 4-110 4-112 4-115 4-115 4-115 4-115 4-115 4-116
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1 Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with redundant coordinates</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ \end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1 Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1 General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> <li>4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> <li>4.4.1.1. 3D Contact interaction parameters.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables.</li> <li>4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-124\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with gearing. Fixation file.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> <li>4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2. Integration of equations of motion (simulation).</li> <li>4.4.2.2. Current parameters of simulation process.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information.</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> <li>4.4.1.1.1. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2.1. Pause mode</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation results</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\\ 4-137\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> <li>4.4.1.1.1.3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2.1. Pause mode</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation process.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\\ 4-137\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1.4.1. Conditions for oldentifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values.</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> <li>4.4.1.1.1. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2. Integration of equations of motion (simulation)</li> <li>4.4.2.1. Pause mode.</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation process.</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation results</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\\ 4-137\\ 4-139\\ 4-139\end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> <li>4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2. Integration of equations of motion (simulation)</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation process.</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation results</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\\ 4-137\\ 4-139\\ 4-141\\ \end{array}$
<ul> <li>4.4.1.5. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.1. General information</li> <li>4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.8. Test for force start values</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables</li> <li>4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters</li> <li>4.4.2. Integration of equations of motion (simulation)</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation process.</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation process.</li> <li>4.5.1. Theoretical basis for SLA</li> <li>4.5.1.1. Equations of equilibrium</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-136\\ 4-137\\ $
<ul> <li>4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel</li> <li>4.4.1.4. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver</li> <li>4.4.1.4.1. Computation of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Identifier control</li> <li>4.4.1.6. I. General information.</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Joisabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.6. Joisabling element of control</li> <li>4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General notions.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates</li> <li>4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with gearing. Fixation file.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions for a joint coordinates.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.1. General not prove the values of a joint coordinates.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.5. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions.</li> <li>4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates.</li> <li>4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables.</li> <li>4.4.2.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables.</li> <li>4.4.2.1.11.3. D Contact interaction parameters.</li> <li>4.4.2.2. Current parameters of simulation process.</li> <li>4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation results.</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 4-107\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-109\\ 4-110\\ 4-112\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-115\\ 4-116\\ 4-119\\ 4-120\\ 4-121\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-122\\ 4-124\\ 4-125\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-126\\ 4-127\\ 4-128\\ 4-129\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-134\\ 4-137\\ 4-137\\ 4-134\\ 4-141\\ 4-141\\ 4-141\\ 4-142\\ 4-$

4.5.1.3. Natural frequencies and modes	
4.5.1.4. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors	
4.5.1.5. Approximate eigenvalues and eigenvectors	
4.5.1.6. Forced harmonic vibrations	
4.5.2. Tool for static analysis	
4.5.3. Tool for computation of frequencies and eigenvalues	
4.5.3.1. Calculation of natural frequencies	
4.5.3.2. Calculation of eigenvalues	
4.5.3.3. Calculation of approximate eigenvalues	
4.5.4. Root loci and plots frequencies versus parameter	
4.5.4.1. Dependence frequencies on parameter	
4.5.4.2. Root loci	
4.5.5. Tool for excited harmonic vibrations of linearized model	
4.5.5.1. Preparing for analysis of vibrations	
4.5.5.2. Computation of oscillations	
4.5.5.3. Linear vibration results	
4.5.6. Options of static and linear analysis	
4.5.6.1. General options	
4.5.6.2. Parameters	
4.5.6.3. Enabling/Disabling force elements	
4.5.6.4. Friction forces	
4.5.7. SLA configuration file	
4.5.8. SLA for rail vehicles	
4.5.9. SLA for wheeled vehicles	
4.5.10. SLA for tracked vehicles	
4.5.11. Verification and examples	
4.5.11.1. Static analysis	
4.5.11.1.1. Simple pendulum	
4.5.11.1.2. Elastic supported rigid beam	
4.5.11.2. Frequencies and eigenvalues	
4.5.11.2.1. Chain of oscillators	
4.5.11.2.2. Wheelset on massless rails	
4.5.11.3. Linear vibrations	
4.5.11.3.1. Oscillator with 1 DOF	
REFRENCES	
KEFEKENGEJ	

# 4. UM Simulation program

**UM Simulation** program is a separate application (**UM Simulation**). It loads the object equations of motion using the created dynamic-linked library of the object (*umtask64.dll*) or generates equations of motion in the numeric-iterative form, see <u>Chapter 2</u>.

To run this program, use the **Object** | **Simulation...** menu command in the **UM Input** program or run the **UM Simulation** file directly. You can change the active object in the **UM Simulation** with the help of the **File** | **Open** or **File** | **Reopen** menu command.

Numerical analysis of the equations of motion includes:

- numerical integration of the equations of motion;
- computation of equilibrium and linear analysis.

# 4.1. Options of UM Simulation program

Use the **Tools** | **Options...** command of the main menu (or F10 key) to open a window with the **UM Simulation** options. Consider tabs of the dialog box.

# 4.1.1. General

Options				×
General Aut	osave   Foi	rmat of numbers	Export to MS	Excel
General				
🔲 Auto open	the last ob	ject		
🔲 Automatica	ally remove	incompatible var	riables	
Z-axis dire (while con	cted down nputing sca	ward Iar variables)		
Temporary dire	ectory		_⊂Speed unit=	
C:\Users\Medvedev\AppData\Lo 🗃 🔍 km/h 💿 m/s				
Graphical wind	dows			
🔽 Default pu	ll-down tool	panel of graphic	al window	
🔽 Double co	lumn text fil	e		
Prefix for comments				X
			OK	Cancel

Figure 4.1. General options

- Auto open the last object always open the latest open object.
- Automatically remove incompatible variables. If the switch is turned on, all variables incompatible with the current object are automatically removed from animation and graphical windows while reading a configuration file, as well as from lists of variables. The option is ignored for lists of calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.3.3. "*Processing calculated lists*", p. 4-63).
- **Z-axis directed downward** change signs of vector projections of variables on the Z- and Y-axis.
- Temporary directory used for temporary files, e.g. while creating animation files (\*.avi).
- **Speed unit**: here the user can select the unit for initial vehicle speed specified by the identifier v0. The option is valid for UM modules: UM Loco, UM Automotive, UM Tracked Vehicle only.
- **Default pull-down panel of graphical window tool** turns on/off the corresponding mode of the graphical window tool panel (Sect. 4.3.4. "*Graphical window*", p. 4-65).

**Double column text file**: the option sets one of two formats for saving simulation results from a graphic window. If the option is not checked, n variables are stored in n+1 columns: time and n variables. If the option is checked, n successive groups are stored in the format time as the

first column and the  $i^{th}$  variable as the second one, i=1,...,n, Sect. 4.3.4.1. "Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables", p. 4-68.

• **Prefix for comments** – a character or a set of characters, which will be set at initial parts of comment lines while copying calculated variables in the clipboard and a text file (Sect. 4.3.4.1. "*Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables*", p. 4-68). The option is useful for the export of computed variables into external programs (Maple, MATHEMATICA etc.).

# 4.1.2. Autosave

Options				×
General	Autosave	Format of numbers	Export to MS	Excel
Save				
🔽 Cor	nfiguration			
🔽 Initi	al condition:	s		
🔽 Ider	ntifiers			
🔽 Rai	l vehicle co	nfiguration		
🔽 Roa	ad vehicle c	onfiguration		
🔽 Tra	cked vehicl	e configuration		
			OK	Cancel

Figure 4.2. Options of automatic saving

The **Autosave** options are used for storage of **UM Simulation** program desktop and object state after the latest simulation.

### Switches:

- **Configuration** saves the simulation program desktop: positions, parameters and variables of graphical and animation windows, integration method and its parameters (the *last.icf* file);
- **Initial conditions** saves the latest used coordinates and their time derivatives (the *last.xv* file);
- **Identifiers** saves the latest object identifier values (the *last.par* file);
- **Rail vehicle configuration** saves the latest options for a rail vehicle model (profile files, track parameters etc., the *last.rwc* file, **UM Loco** module).
- **Road vehicle configuration** saves the latest options for a road vehicle model (the *last.car* file, **UM Automotive** module).
- **Tracked vehicle configuration** saves the latest options for a tracked vehicle model (the *last.tvc* file, **UM Tracked Vehicle** module).

# 4.1.3. Format of numbers

Options	×
General Autosa	ve Format of numbers Export to MS Excel
Format of real num	nbers
Format:	General 💌
Precision:	3 14
Digit places: 4	4 24
Initial number:	12345.6789
Formatted numb	ber: 12345.679
	OK Cancel

Figure 4.3. Format of numbers

The string format of floating point numbers is valid for the following tools **Table processor** (Sect. 4.3.7. *"Variable processor"*, p. 4-89);

**Graphical window** (while copying calculated variables in the clipboard or in a text file, Sect. 4.3.4.1. "*Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables*", p. 4-68).

### Formats:

General

General number format. The value is converted to the shortest possible decimal string using fixed or scientific format. Trailing zeros are removed from the resulting string, and a decimal point appears only if necessary. The resulting string uses fixed point format if the number of digits to the left of the decimal point in the value is less than or equal to the specified **Precision**, and if the value is greater than or equal to 0.00001. Otherwise the resulting string uses scientific format, and the **Digits** parameter specifies the minimum number of digits in the exponent (between 0 and 4).

### • Exponential

Scientific format. The value is converted to a string of the form "-d.ddd...E+dddd". The resulting string starts with a minus sign if the number is negative, and one digit always precedes the decimal point. The total number of digits in the resulting string (including the one before the decimal point) is given by the **Precision** parameter. The "E" exponent character in the resulting string is always followed by a plus or minus sign and up to four digits. The **Digits** parameter specifies the minimum number of digits in the exponent (between 0 and 4).

### Universal Mechanism 9

### • Fixed

Fixed point format. The value is converted to a string of the form "-ddd.ddd...". The resulting string starts with a minus sign if the number is negative, and at least one digit always precedes the decimal point. The number of digits after the decimal point is given by the **Digits** parameter--it must be between 0 and 18. If the number of digits to the left of the decimal point is greater than the specified **Precision**, the resulting value will use scientific format.

# 4.1.4. Data export to MS Excel

Options	×
General Autosave Format	of numbers Export to MS Excel
Diagram parameters	
Template file for plots:	C:\Program Files (x86)'
Template file for historgam:	C:\Program Files (x86)'
🔽 Delete columns in templ	ate
Diagram caption	
🔽 Legend	
Include in name	
Comment	
J Comment	
	OK Cancel

Figure 4.4. Options of export in MS Excel

### **Directories settings:**

- **Template file for plots** choose a template graph file for MS Excel diagrams (the standard templates are located in the .\*Templates* directory, see Sect. 4.3.4.6. "*Change of a variable parameters*", p. 4-75).
- **Template file for histogram** choose a template histogram file for MS Excel diagrams (the standard templates are located in the .\*Templates* directory, see Sect. 4.3.4.6. "*Change of a variable parameters*", p. 4-75).

### Switches:

- **Delete columns in template** temporary columns in templates will be deleted while exporting data from UM.
- **Diagram caption** if turned on, the graphical window caption is assigned to the diagram caption, if not the template caption is kept.
- Legend if turned on, a legend according to the Include in name of column switches will be added.
- **Name of variable** include the variable name in the column name (ignored if the Legend switch is turned off).

• **Comments for variable** – include variable comments in the column name (ignored if the switch **Legend** if turned off).

**Note.** If there are several diagrams in the template file then active one is used for export. On default the first diagram is active.

# 4.2. Menu of UM Simulation program

# 4.2.1. File

• Open

Opens an object for simulation. Choose an object from the list. The current object will be <u>replaced</u> with the new one. So you can simulate different objects without leaving the **UM Simulation** program (Figure 4.5).

🖳 Open object 🔀
Scan the forder:
C:\Users\Public\Documents\UM Software Lab\Universal Mechanism\7.0\SAMPLES\rail_vehicles 🛃 🚽
<ul> <li>C\Users\Public\Documents\UM Software Lab\Universal Mecha</li> <li>Co_Co</li> <li>Manchester_Benchmarks</li> <li>AC4</li> <li>simple_18_100</li> <li>wedgetest</li> <li>wedgetest3Dcontact</li> </ul>
C:\Users\Public\Documents\UM Software Lab\Universal Mechanisr
OK Cancel

Figure 4.5. Open object dialog

### • Reopen

Allows opening one of the recently used objects.

### • Read configuration

- a) *Desktop*: reads the \*.*icf* file, which includes information concerning animation and graphical windows, numerical method and so on.
- b) *Other menu subitems*: reads a *full* configuration, which includes desktop, initial conditions, values of identifiers, as well as a special configuration if presented (e.g. a configuration for rail vehicles, car, tracked vehicle), Figure 4.6.

### Universal Mechanism 9

4-13

 O UM - Simulation - c:\users\public\documents\um software lab\universal mechanism\8\s

 File
 Analysis
 Scanning
 Tools
 Windows
 Help

 Open...
 F3
 Imp
 Imp



Figure 4.6. Reading of a full configuration

### • Save configuration

- a) *Desktop*: save desktop information to the \*.*icf* file;
- b) *All parameters*: save desktop, initial conditions, current values of identifiers, as well as a special information (e.g., for a rail vehicle). The stored configuration might be read with the help of the *Read configuration* item.

### 4.2.2. Analysis

This menu commands give the user access to the procedures of the object dynamics analysis.

### • Simulation

Numerical integration of the active object equations of motion; the command opens the simulation inspector (Sect. 4.4.1. "*Preparing for integration*", p. 4-103).

### • Static and linear analysis

Calculation of equilibrium positions, linearization of equations and their analysis: natural frequencies and modes, eigenvectors and eigenvalues, root locus, linear vibrations, Sect. 4.5. *"Static and linear analysis"*, p. 4-139.

# 4.2.3. Scanning

This menu item gives you access to the procedures of scanning projects. Detailed information about these procedures you can find in <u>Chapter 6</u>. Requires **UM Experiments**.

# 4.2.4. Tools

### • Animation window (Ctrl+A)

Opens a new *animation window* (Sect. 4.3.5. "*Histogram window*", p. 4-76). The number of animation windows is unlimited.

### • **Graphical window** (Ctrl+G)

Opens a new *graphical window* (Sect. 4.3.4. "*Graphical window*", p. 4-65). The number of animation windows is unlimited.

• **Text editor** (Ctrl+Alt+T)

Opens a built-in text editor.

### • Wizard of variables (Ctrl+M)

Opens a new *wizard of variables* (Sect. 4.3.2. "*Wizard of variables*", p. 4-18). Use the *wizard of variables* to create new variables. Drag and drop variables (vectors, trajectories or a list of variables) in an animation window, a graphical window, and a list of variables.

### • List of variables (Ctrl+L)

Opens a new *list of variables* (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: *tab Road Vehicle*", p. 4-54). To avoid creating lots of variables every time you simulate an object use a *list of variables* to save the dynamic characteristics of the object you are interested in.

### • List of calculated variables

Calls a list of computed variables for analysis and comparison (Sect. 4.3.3.3. "Processing calculated lists", p. 4-63).

### Table processor

Opens a new *table processor*. The table processor (Sect. 4.3.7. "*Variable processor*", p. 4-89) lets you carry out statistical analysis (minima, maxima, mean, root mean square, etc.).

### • Symbolic calculator

Opens a new *symbolic calculator*. The symbolic calculator lets you calculate complicated relations mechanical systems parameters.

### • Calculator of orientation

Opens the *Calculation of orientation tool*. This tool lets you calculate orientation angles, vectors/angles of turning, quaternion and direct cosine matrices.

• **Statistics** (Ctrl+I)

Opens a new Statistics window (Sect. 4.3.8. "Statistics", p. 4-92).

### • Identifier macros

### **Universal Mechanism 9**

4-16

Tool for creating macro-commands for simultaneous assignment of numeric values for groups of identifiers, Sect. 4.3.10. "Identifier macros", p. 4-99.

- **Force analysis** (Ctrl+F) Force element response in the frequency domain (Sect. 4.3.9. "Control panel", p. 4-95).
- **Create track irregularities** (Ctrl+T) • Opens Track irregularities tool (Chapter 12).

#### **Tire model parameters** •

Opens Tire model tool (Chapter 12).

#### **Control Panel editor** ٠

Opens the Control Panel editor window (Sect. 4.3.9.2. "Control panel editor", p. 4-96). Use the editor to create a new Control Panel (Sect. 0).

#### **Open Control Panel** •

Opens a previously created control panel from file (\*.cp).

#### **Options** •

Enables a window with parameters of the system (Sect. 4.1. "Options of UM Simulation *program*", p. 4-6).

#### **Tool panels** •

List of visible groups of buttons on the toolbar.

# 4.2.5. Windows

• List of windows (Alt+0)

Opens a list of available (unclosed) windows (Figure 4.7).

List of windows		×
Plots	🔳 Editor	List of identifiers
Animation window	📑 Wizard of variables	😼 Calculator of 3D orientation
Animation window	📰 List of variables	💐 Statistics - spectrum phase
Plots	🛅 List of variables	
🚹 Histograms	🚮 Processor of variables	



### • Previous

Sets in front the previous window.

• Next

Sets in front the next window.

### • Current inspector

Sets in front current inspector (*Static and linear analyses* or *Object simulation inspector* (Sect. 4.4. "*Integration of equations of motion* (*single mode*)", p. 4-102).

# 4.3. UM Simulation program notions and tools

### 4.3.1. Variables

A *variable* is any characteristic of an object, which can be computed with the help of UM, for example, a reaction force in a joint, module of a velocity of a point, vector of an applied force, coordinate of an arbitrary point and so on.

4-18

The variables are created with the help of the *wizard of variables* (Sect. 4.3.2. "Wizard of variables", p. 4-18) and can be stored in a *list of variables* (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle", p. 4-54). Variables can be scalars or vectors. A graphical window (Sect. 4.3.4. "Graphical window", p. 4-65) and a list of variables operate with scalar variables, an animation window (Sect. 4.3.5. "Histogram window", p. 4-76) with vectors and trajectories.

### 4.3.2. Wizard of variables

The *wizard of variables* is used for creating variables. Use the **Tools** | **Wizard of variables...** menu command or **Ctrl+M** hot key to open it.

### Universal Mechanism 9

🔄 Wizard of variables				
All forces	Identifiers	Bushin	g	Gearing
Variables for group of bodi	es Linear forces	Joint forces	Bipolar forces	s Angular var.
Linear var. Expression	Loco Track coordinate	system Reaction	s Coordinate	s Solver parameters
Bogie_1 Bogie_1 Frame Traction rod Wheelset_r Reduction Reduction Traction Reduction Reduction G	notor_assembling_1	Selected Body Coordinates of p 0 Type © Coordinate © Velocity © Acceleration	oint in the body-	fixed frame of reference Tab (type of element)
Axle-box		Component X OY	⊚ z	Salastad
Type of variable		Resolved in SC o Base0	fbody	element
WSetRotat		Resolved in SC o	fbody	
Wheelset motor assembling 2 Name of T variable		Base0		
r:x(Body)	Coordinates of point (	0,0,0) of body Body i	relative to Base0	), SC Base0, project 🐺
r:x(Body) r:x(Bogie_1.Tra r:x <u>(Bogie_</u> 1.Wh	Container created bles	with varia-	Co	omment

Figure 4.8. Wizard of variables

*Tabs* are the main elements of the wizard tool. Each the tab corresponds to an object element or variable of certain type (coordinates, kinematical variables, forces etc.). The corresponding list or tree of elements depending on the tab is located in the left part of the wizard.

Creation of a new variable is executed in the following sequence:

- choose a necessary tab (for instance, *Linear var[iables]*);
- choose an element from the tree by clicking the left mouse button on an element name (body, joint, force element...);
- select a type of the variable (for example: coordinate, velocity, acceleration or: force, moment);

Туре	
Coordinate	Bipolar vector
Velocity	Bipolar velocity
Acceleration	Bipolar acceleration

• specify additional parameters defining the variable (for example, coordinates of a point, which velocity should be calculated);

• specify the *Component* parameter for a vector variable (velocity, acceleration, force etc.): projection (X,Y or Z), module (|V|) or the vector itself (V); if a projection is selected, the corresponding system of coordinate should be specified (the *Resolved in SC of body* parameter);

4-20

Component				Resolved in SC of body
● X ◎ Y (	⊚ z	©   V	© V	Base0 💌

• user can change a standard name and comment of the variable

r:x(Body)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body Body relative to Base0, SC Base0, project
-----------	--

• send the variable into the container clicking the  $\square$  button.

OAfter that drag the variable (or a group of variables) into the corresponding window (a graphical window or an animation window for vectors) or into a list of variables (for scalar variables).

**Remark.** In general, the variables created for an object are not valid for another one.

Now consider creating different variables.

### 4.3.2.1. Coordinates

The *Coordinates* tab (Figure 4.9) allows creating a variable, which is a joint coordinate or its first and second derivative with respect to time. The tree of element for this tab contains all object joints and the corresponding coordinates. Subsystem and local indices for every coordinate are pointed out.

Figure 4.9 contains the description of the following variable: coordinate 21 subsystem 1 – the local coordinate in the joint *Bogie\_1.Wheelset\_motor\_assembly1.jRotor\_Cardan\_shaft*.

The variable can be added either to a graphical window or to a list of variables.

🛱 Wizard of variables						×
Variables for group of bodies Linear forces	Joint force	Bipolar forces	Angular var.	Linear var.	Expression	n Loco
Track coordinate system Reactions C	oordinates	Solver parameters	All forces	Identifiers	Bushing	Gearing
	🔺 Se	ected				
🖶 🔲 jBody	_ 1.	21				
🖨 🔳 Bogie_1		vpe of variable				
🕀 📃 jBase_Frame		Coordinate	Velocity	C	Acceleratio	n
jBase_TractionRod						
Wheelset_motor_assen	nblin					
jWSet_Reduction ge	arbo					
iBeduction gearbox	Gea					
1,20	Juca					
jRotor_Cardan_shaf	t l					
1.21						
1.22						
🖨 🔲 jTraction motor_Rot	or					
- 1.23						
jAxle-box L_WSet						
1.24						
jAxle-box R_WSet						
1.25	-					
X1.21 Coordin	ate 21, subsy	stem 1				F
X1.21						

Figure 4.9. Coordinates

### 4.3.2.2. Angular variables

The *Angular variables* tab creates variables, which specify angular orientation and angular motion of one body relative to another one: projections or module of rotation vector, angular velocity and acceleration. Projections of a vector can be resolved in SC of any body. The element tree for the tab contains bodies.

4-22

Figure 4.10 corresponds to the following variable: vector of the angular acceleration of the *Bogie\_1.Wheelset\_motor\_assembling\_1.Rotor* body relative to the SC0 (absolute motion). The variable should be transferred into an animation window only.

🔄 Wizard of varia	bles								x
Linear variables	Expression		Tracked vehicle	Reactions	Coordinat	tes	Solver	paramete	rs
All forces	Identifiers		Contact forces	Conta	ct forces for	bodies		Bushing	
Variables for	group of bodies		T-Forces	Joint	forces		Angular	variables	
m1a1	d	^	Selected	at zero coordina	ates				
maingu	un Irad		<ul> <li>Rot. vector</li> </ul>	O Ang. v	elocity		ng. acce	leration	
Track	c <b>left</b> cal hull		Component	r Oz	0	V	0	v	
Id	er		Resolved in SC of	body					
— 🗌 Те	nsion crank		Base0					-	
Ro	ller 1								
Ro	ller2		Relative to body						
- Tra	ack link_1		Base0					-	
Lin	k-Link 1	¥							×
(none)		Veo	tor of rotation of boo	dy (Object) rela	tive to Base0	), SC Ba	ase0, pr	ojection >	F

Figure 4.10. Angular variables

The **Use orientation for zero coordinates** key (not shown in Figure 4.10) is applied for the *Rotation vector* variable only. **Use orientation for zero coordinates key** means that the variable is computed for rotations of bodies relative to their positions at zero values of object coordinates. If the key is off, the variable is computed for positions of body-fixed SC.

**Remark.** The rotation vector is computed according to the theorem on finite rotation. It is equal to the rotation vector multiplied by the rotation angle. If one body orientation differs slightly from another one, the vector components determine small turning angles of the first body around the corresponding axes of the second one.

### 4.3.2.3. Linear variables

The *Linear variables* allows creating variables, which characterize 'translational' position and motion of one body relative to another one: coordinates (r), trajectory (vector r), velocity (v), acceleration (a) of a first body point relative to SC of the second body as well as so called bipolar variables: bipolar vector (r12), velocity (v12) and acceleration (a12) of a pair of points. Projections of a vector can be resolved in SC of any body.

Figure 4.12 illustrates the 'bipolar vector', 'bipolar velocity' and 'bipolar acceleration' notions. Consider a pair of bodies and two points A (for the reference body) and B (for the analyzed body). Let  $\mathbf{e}_{12}$  be a unit vector directed from A to B. The bipolar vector between the pair of points is by definition

$$\mathbf{r}_{12} = r\mathbf{e}_{12}$$

where *r* is the distance between the points. The bipolar velocity  $v_{12}$  and acceleration  $a_{12}$  are the following vectors:

$$\mathbf{v}_{12} = \dot{r} \mathbf{e}_{12},$$
$$\mathbf{a}_{12} = \ddot{r} \mathbf{e}_{12}.$$

The values of bipolar velocity and acceleration  $\dot{r}$ ,  $\ddot{r}$  characterize changes the distance.

Figure 4.11 defines the following variable: projection of the bipolar vector on the Y axis of SC of the *Frame*. The vector connects the point (5.3, -1, -2.18) of the *Frame* with the point (0.1, -1, -0.18) of the *Traction Rod*. The variable can be transferred into a graphical window or added to a variable list.

Variables for group of bodies       T-Forces       Joint forces       Angular variables       Linear variables       Expression       Tr         Image: Selected       Imaingun       Imaingu	acked vehicle
Image: Selected       maingun         Ground       Turret         huli       Coordinates of point in the body-fixed frame of reference         Mudgurad       1.5         Track left       Iccal huli         Local huli       Bipolar vector         Idler       Velocity         Roller 1       Bipolar acceleration	0.85
Ground       maingun         Turret       Coordinates of point in the body-fixed frame of reference         hull       1.5         Mudgurad       Type         Track left       © Coordinate         Local hull       Bipolar vector         Tension crank       Acceleration         Roller 1       Component	0.85
Turret       Coordinates of point in the body-fixed frame of reference         hull       1.5         maingun       1.5         Mudgurad       Type         Local hull       O coordinate         Ider       Bipolar velocity         Tension crank       Acceleration         Roller 1       Component	0.85
Image: Null       1.5       0         Image: Mudgurad       Type       Type         Image: Track left       © Coordinate       O Bipolar vector         Image: Local hull       Velocity       O Bipolar velocity         Idler       Tension crank       O Acceleration       O Bipolar acceleration         Roller 1       Component       Component	0.85
Mudgurad       Type         Track left <ul> <li>Coordinate</li> <li>Bipolar vector</li> <li>Velocity</li> <li>Bipolar velocity</li> <li>Acceleration</li> <li>Bipolar acceleration</li> </ul>	
Track left     Local hull     Idler     Tension crank     Roller 1     Component     Component     Component     Component     Component     Component	
Local hull Velocity OBipolar velocity Idler OAcceleration OBipolar acceleration Roller 1 Component	
Idler     O Acceleration     O Bipolar acceleration       Roller 1     Component	
Roller 1 Component	
	v
Track link_1	
Link-Link_1 Base0	-
Link-Link_2 Delative to hady	
Track link_3	-1
Link-Link_3	
	0
r:z(maingun) Coordinates of point (1.5,0,0.85) of body maingun relative to Base0, SC Base	20, proje 🛛 🛱

Figure 4.11. Linear variables



4-24

Figure 4.12. Bipolar vector

### Remarks

To get a variable for drawing a trajectory of a body point in an animation window, select a body in the tree, specify the point coordinates in SC of the body, set the *r* variable type (coordinates), and select the V (vector) *Component*.

The module (|V|) of a bipolar velocity or acceleration specifies the scalar values  $\dot{r}, \ddot{r}$  rather than the length of vector.

Wizard of vari	ables					×
Variables for g	roup of bodies	Joint forces	Ang	ular var.	Linear var.	Expression
Reactions	Coordinates	Solver paramet	ers	All forces	Identifiers	Variables
🖃 🔳 inverte	d_pendulum_um	Selected				
alpha		alpha				
v_alp	ha					
	la					
		]				
alpha	Us	er variable				<b>P</b>
alpha						

### 4.3.2.4. Variables created by the user in UM Input program

Figure 4.13. List of variables from **UM Input** 

The user may create a computable variable with the help of a list of variables developed for the current model in **UM Input**, <u>Chapter 3</u>, Sec. Data types | List of variables.

The list of variables from **UM Input** is located on the **Variables** tab of the wizard, Figure 4.13.

Models containing lists of variables:

<u>{UM Data}\SAMPLES\LIBRARY\Variables\_and\_Kinematic\_functions\Inverted\_pendulum</u> <u>UM;</u>

<u>{UM Data}</u><u>SAMPLES</u><u>LIBRARY</u><u>Variables\_and\_Kinematic\_functions</u><u>Euler angles</u>; <u>{UM Data}</u><u>SAMPLES</u><u>LIBRARY</u><u>Variables\_and\_Kinematic\_functions</u><u>Yaw Pitch Roll</u>.

### 4.3.2.5. Sensors

📑 Wizard of vari	ables										×
Angular var. Lin	ear var. Ex	xpression	Reacti	ons Coor	dinates	Solver p	parameters	All forces	Ident	ifiers	Bushing
Variables for grou	p of bodies	Car	PBS	Sensors	Scalar	torques	Linear force	es Joint f	orces	Bipola	ar forces
🖃 🔳 a-doubl	e 12s3-2s3	3	*	Selected							
🖨 🔲 U1_1	Tractor_f_I	DD		TASP_FS	_FrontR	ight					
- V T	ASP_FS_From	ntRight (Bo	ody:								
L	SSP (Body: C	hassis; x:	-Wh ≡	Coo	rdinate		) Velocity	C	Accel	eration	n
	G_SprungMa	iss (Body:	Cha:	Compo	hent						
	S_RearRight ASP_RearLef	(Body: Ch ft (Body: C	assi: Chas:	© X	C	) Y	) z	©   V	l i	© V	
u	SSP_Geomet	ryCenter (	Body	Resolve	d in SC (	ofbody					
T	ASP_FrontLe	eft (Body: (	Chas	Base0							-
B	umper_forwa	ard (Body:	Cha								
	umper_back atal onder (P	(bouy: Cha	assis								
	xle1f	Jouy. crias	55157								
	HSTO_Ste	erAxle (Bo	dy:								
···· [	FS_Outer	RightSteer	Tyre								
🖨 🔲 U2_9	5emi_000										
I → T.	ASP RearLet	ft (Bodv: C	has: T								
	pp cl · · ·	-	0.14					1.0		,	
r:x(U1_Iractor_f_	DD.Chassis.	TASI Sen	sor(U1_	ractor_t_l	D.Chas	sis.TASP_	_FS_FrontRig	int): r; proj	ection)	ĸ	P
r:x(U1_Tractor											
L											

Figure 4.14. Sensors

This type of variables is available if the user has created a set of sensors for the current object in the input module, see <u>Chapter 3</u>, Sect. "*Sensors/LSC" tab*.

The sensor variable allows getting a coordinate, velocity or an acceleration of a body point like the Linear variable, Sect. 4.3.2.3. "*Linear variables*", p. 4-23. The only difference consists in the fact that the sensor coordinates in the body-fixed SC can be **parameterized** by expressions. Therefore, the coordinates will change if the corresponding identifiers are changed.

The sensor body is entered in the Body box, Figure 4.14. Coordinates of the sensor in SC of the body are shown next to its name.

The list of sensor is shown in the right part of the wizard.

### 4.3.2.7. Forces: general, bipolar, joint, linear, special, reactive

Creation of variables for the listed force types (Figure 4.8) is quite similar. In addition to the standard data (element, component, type (force of moment), reference SC), the *Acts on body* parameter should be specified, Figure 4.15.

If the object does not contain any force element of a definite type, the corresponding tab is invisible.

Consider some features variable descriptions.

### 4.3.2.7.1. T-force

The variable corresponds to T-force (Figure 4.15). Type of the variable: force or moment.

📑 Wizard of variables						×	
Linear var. Expression	Reactions	Coordinates	Solver param	eters	All forces	Identifiers	
Variables for group of bodies	T-Forces	Joint forces	Bipolar forces	Exter	nal libraries	Angular var.	
extlibspring	Se	elected					
SpringForce (Base	0, Body) S	pringForce					
		Type Force		Tor	que		
		Component X	Y 💿 Z		©   V	⊚ v	
		Resolved in SC (	of body				
		Base0				<b>•</b>	
		Acts on	_				
		body 1: Base body 2: Body	20 /				
		0 000 2. 000	1				4
Fz(SpringForce)	T-Force	: force (SpringFo	orce), projection	Z		5	
Fz(SpringForce)							٦

Figure 4.15. Parameters of T-force variable

### 4.3.2.7.2. Bipolar force

The variable corresponds to bipolar force elements added to the object. Some features of the variable, Figure 4.16.

- The **Force Magnitude** *Component* parameter specifies the scalar force value (signed) rather than its module.
- The **Length** is the length of the bipolar element. In particular, this variable is used for getting plots force versus length.
- The **Velocity** is the time derivative of the length. In particular, this variable is used for getting plots force versus velocity.

📑 Wizard of variables												×
Angular var. Linear var. E	xpression	Reactio	ons Co	oro	dinates	Solver p	paramete	ers All	forces	Ident	ifiers	Bushing
Variables for group of bodies	Car	PBS	Sensor	s	Scalar	torques	Linear	forces	Joint f	orces	Bipol	ar forces
🖃 🔳 a-double 12s3-2s3				•	Selecte	d						
U1_Tractor_f_[	U1_Tractor_f_DD											
DamperSpring	DamperSpring1L (Axlef, Chassis)											
DamperSpring	1R (Axlef,	, Chassis)		Ш	🔘 X			🔘 Y		(	) Z	
DamperSpring	2L (AxleD	, Chassis)	:	-	0 F0	orce mag	nitude	🔘 Lei	ngth			
DamperSpring	2R (AxleD	, Chassis)			© F⊄	orce vect	or	🔘 Ve	locitv			
DamperSpring:	3L (AxleD	, Chassis)		Ш				0.1				
DamperSpring	3R (AxleD	, Chassis)		Ш	Reso	ved in SC	C of body	/				
Axle1f					Base	)						-
bTieRod (V	VheelEndl	., WheelEi	ndR)	-								
🕒 🔲 U2_Semi_000					Acts	on						
DamperSpring	1L (AxleO	, Chassis)			🔘 🔘 bo	dy 1: Ax	lef					
DamperSpring	1R (AxleO	, Chassis)	)		🔘 bo	dy 2: Ch	assis					
DamperSpring	2L (AxleO	, Chassis)										
DamperSpring	2R (AxleO	, Chassis)	)									
DamperSpring	3L (AxleO	, Chassis)										
DamperSpring	3R (AxleO	, Chassis)	)									
LiftAxleSpring	(Chassis,	AxleO)		Ŧ								
U1_Tractor_f_DD.DamperSprin	g 1L Bipa	lar force	(U1_Tra	cto	r_f_DD.	DamperS	pring 1L)	, projec	tion X			5
U1_Tractor_f_D				-								
1												

Figure 4.16. Bipolar force

### 4.3.2.7.3. Scalar torque

The 'Scalar torque' variable is quite similar to the bipolar force, Figure 4.16. The only difference consists in variables **Angle** and **Velocity**, which denotes angle of rotation and the corresponding angular velocity, which are used for computation of the torque.

😨 Wizard of variables									×
Angular var. Linear var. Ex	pression	React	ions C	oordinates	Solver p	parameters	All forces	Identi	fiers Bushing
Variables for group of bodies	Car	PBS	Senso	rs Scalar	torques	Linear force	es Joint	forces	Bipolar forces
🖃 🔳 a-double 12s3-2s3			Selecte	d					
🖻 🔳 U1_Tractor_f_D	D		Steerin	gControlTo	rqueAxle	1R			
SteeringContro	TorqueA	de 1R (	Compo	onent					
DriveTorque_A	xle2L (Axl	eD, W	© X			) Y		) Z	
DriveTorque_A	xle3L (Ax	eD, W	O To	rque magni	tude	Angle			
DriveTorque_A	xle3R (Ax	leD, N	O To	rque vecto		Velocit	y		
🖻 🗌 Axle1f	-		Resolv	ved in SC of	body				
WheelCutLi	mitL (Axle	f, Whe	Base0	)					-
🦾 📃 WheelCutLi	mitR (Axle	ef, Wh							
			Acts o	n dv 1: Axlef					
			l bo	dy 2. Whee	EndR				
			0.00	u, 21 miles					
4									
		,							
U1_Tractor_f_DD.SteeringCont	rolī Scala	ar torqu	e (U1_Tr	ractor_f_DD	Steering)	gControlTorqu	ueAxle1R),	, projecti	ion X 🛛 🛱
U1_Tractor_f_D									
L									

Figure 4.17. Scalar torques

### 4.3.2.7.4. Joint force

This type of variable corresponds to applied joint forces and torque (rotational, translational joints, joints of generalized type). The element tree presents the list of joint for the current object. The variable is zero for all joint types except for rotational, translational joints and joints of generalized type.

4-30

If description of a joint of the generalized type includes several forces and torques (corresponding to different joint coordinates), the variable forms a principal vector reduced to the joint point.

📑 Wizard of var	iables					×
Variables for	group of bodies	Car	PBS	Sensors	;	Scalar torques
Coordinates	Solve	r parameters	All forces	Ident	tifiers	Bushing
Linear forces	Joint forces	Bipolar forces	Angular var.	Linear var.	Expressi	ion Reactions
🖃 🔳 a-doub	le 12s3-2s3		Selected			
🗎 🖻 🔲 U1_	Tractor_f_DD		jBase0_Chassis			
- 🗹 ji	Base0_Chassis (B	ase0, Chassis ≡				
	Axle1f		Force	(	🔵 Torque	
	jBase0_Axlef (	Base0, Axlef)	Component			
	jAxlef_WheelE	ndL (Axlef, W		∕ ⊚ z	OIV	VI ©V
	JAxlef_WheelE	ndR (Axlef, V			01.	
		neelL (Wheel	Resolved in SC o	fbody		
	jwneeicnak_v	meeik (whee	Base0			<b>-</b>
	iBase0 AvleD	(Base) Avler	Acts on			
	iAxleD Wheel	I (AxleD, Wh	body 1: Base	0		
	iAxleD Wheel	RI (AxleD, Wh	body 2: Chas	cic		
	iDualConnectio	nL (WheelLI,	Body 2: Chas	515		
	jDualConnectio	nR (WheelRC				
	Axle3D					
	iBase0 AxleD	(Base0, AxleE 🔻				
•		P				
jAFx(U1_Tractor_	f_DD.jBase0_Ch	Joint force jBase	0_Chassis, projecti	on X		<b>7</b>
jAFx(U1 Tractor						
, <u>.</u>						

Figure 4.18. Joint forces

### 4.3.2.7.5. Linear force

Linear force variable corresponds to generalized linear force elements.

📑 Wizard of variables									×
Angular var. Linear var. Expression	Reactio	ns Coord	dinates	Solver p	arameters All	forces	Identi	fiers	Bushing
Variables for group of bodies Car	PBS	Sensors	Scalar	torques	Linear forces	Joint	forces	Bipola	ar forces
- ■ a-double 12s3-2s3 ▲	Selected (	total 3)							
🖨 🗹 U1_Tractor_f_DD	Roll 1, Rol	l2, Roll3							
Roll1 (Axlef, Chass	Type								
Roll2 (AxleD, Chase	Force	2	Toro	ue	Displacem	ent (	🔵 Rotati	ion	
Roll3 (AxleD, Chase	-						-		
U2_Semi_000	Compon	ent							
Roll1 (AxleO, Chas 📰	( <b>O</b> ) X			$\odot$	Magnitude				
Roll2 (AxleO, Chas	) Y			$\odot$	Vector				=
Roll3 (AxleO, Chas	() Z			$\odot$	Dynamic ratio				
□ U3_Dog_00_000	Resolve	d in SC of b	odv						
	Base0		,						
Roll1 (AxieO, C	based								<u> </u>
	Acts on.								
	body	1							
	body	2							-
E/Poll1 )ry	oralized lin	ear force e	lomont (	Doll1 )	Force projectio	vo V			
Gen	eralizeu iiri		iement (	KUI1,)	r orce, projectio				
F(U1_Tractor_f									
F(U1_Iractor_f									
. (									

Figure 4.19. Linear force

The Analyzed variable group allows choice of the variable type:

- Force,
- Torque,
- *Displacement* displacement (for elastic elements) or V velocity (for dissipative elements),
- *Rotation* rotation (for elastic elements) or *Omega* angular velocity (for dissipative elements).

The last two types correspond to relative motions of interacting bodies, which are used in computation of the force and the moment according to <u>Chapter 2</u>, Sect. *Generalized linear force element*.

The *Component* parameter has an additional item Dynamic ratio, which is related to the Force type of variable only. The dynamic ratio is computed by the following assumption: description of the corresponding linear *elastic* force element includes a nonzero stationary value with a single nonzero component. The dynamic response is equal to the difference between the nonzero component of the stationary force and the corresponding dynamic value, divided by the stationary value. For example, if the Z-component  $F_{z0}$  is nonzero,

$$k_D = \frac{F_z - F_{z0}}{F_{z0}}.$$

4-32

### 4.3.2.7.6. Special forces

The variable corresponds to one of the special force elements.

Consider all types of special force elements and features of the corresponding variables

### 4.3.2.7.6.1. Gearing, rack and pinion

For a 'gearing' or 'rack and pinion' force element, the force is computed, and there is no torque presented in the wizard, Figure 4.20.

📑 Wizard of varia	bles						×
Variables for g	roup of bodies	L	inear fo	rces	Joint forces	Bip	olar forces
Angular var.	Linear var.	Express	sion	Loco	Track coordin	nate system	Reactions
Coordinates	Solver param	eters	All fo	orces	Identifiers	Bushing	Gearing
Co_co     Go     G	2_1 heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR heelset_motor Gearing (WSetR	asseml otat, Gear asseml otat, Gear asseml otat, Gear asseml otat, Gear otat, Gear otat, Gear	bling_1 r wheel) bling_2 r wheel) bling_3 r wheel) bling_1 r wheel) bling_2 r wheel) bling_3 r wheel)	Selecti Gearir Com (© X Reso Base Acts (© b	ed ng ponent © Y © lived in SC of body 0 on ody 1: WSetRotat ody 2: Gear wheel	) Z ( ) V	
Bogie_1.Wheelset_ Bogie_1.Wheels	motor_assembli	Bogie_1.V	Wheelse	t_motor_a	assembling_1.Gear	ing, projection	X.Bogie_1

Figure 4.20. Master of variables for 'Gearing' force element

### 4.3.2.7.6.2. Bushing

The tab of the master has the standard interface like in Figure 4.15.

### 4.3.2.7.6.3. Cam

Normal and frictions forces are available as variables in the case of a cam element.

😨 Wizard of variables								
Variables for group of bodies J	loint forces	Bipolar forces	Angula	r var.	Linear var.	Exp	ression	
User variables Reactions (	Coordinates	Solver paramet	ters	All forces	Identifi	ers	Cam	
	n) Select sfrc1 Con (@) Vari (@) N k) Res Base (@) Base (@) E	Normal force Selected     Identifiers Cam     Identifiers Identifiers     Ident						
camroller.sfrc1:x	camroller.	sfrc1, projection	X.camro	oller.cam,	, camroller.;	piston	<b>P</b>	
camroller.sfrc1:x								

Figure 4.21. Master of variables for Cam force element

### 4.3.2.7.6.4. Spring

In the case of a 'Spring' special force element an additional variable the 'dynamic ratio' is introduced, Figure 4.22, see Sect. 4.3.2.7.5. *"Linear force"*, p. 4-31.

😨 Wizard of variables						×	
Variables for group of bodies T-Forces	Joint forces	Bipolar forces Ar	ngular var.	Linear var.	Expression	Loco	
Track coordinate system Reactions	Coordinates	Solver parameters	All forces	Identifiers	Bushing	Spring	
🖃 🔳 ac4	Selected						
Spring 1L_1 (Axle-box LF, )	Spring1L_1						
Spring 1L_2 (Axle-box LF, Spring 1R_1 (Axle-box RF,	Component						
Spring1R_2 (Axie-box RF,	Variable Force     O Torque						
Spring2R_1 (Axle-box RR,	Resolved in SC of body						
Spring2R_2 (Axle-box RR,	Base0						
	Acts on						
	ø body 1: Axle-box LF						
۰	🔘 body 2: Car body						
Spring1L_1:x Spring1L_1:x	ing 1L_1, projec	tion X.Axle-box LF, (	Car body			7	
Spring1L_1:x							
1							

Figure 4.22. Master of variables for a spring force element

# 4.3.2.7.6.5. Combined friction

For a **combined friction** the variable corresponds to the axle force or to the friction force.

📑 Wizard of vari	ables							×	
Variables for group of bodies		T-Forces	T-Forces Joint forces		S	Bipolar forces		Angular var.	
Linear var.	Expression	Loco	Tra	ack coordinate s	system	n User variabl		Reactions	
Coordinates	Solver pa	arameters		All forces	Ide	Identifiers Combined Friction			
e Vehicle	2	Selected							
SFrc1	_1 (WSet, Vehicl	sFrc1_1							
sFrc1		Component X	t	() Y	⊚ z	©   V		© v	
sFrc3	2 (WSet, Venici 2_1 (WSet, Vehici 3_2 (WSet, Vehici	Variable	rce	Friction	force	© w	0	A	
sFrc4	1 (WSet, Vehicl	Resolved in	SC	of body					
		Base0						<u> </u>	
		Acts on							
		Obody 1:	WS	et					
		🔘 body 2:	Veh	icle body					
	•								
sFrc1_1:x		sFrc1_1, pro	jecti	on X.Wheelset1	l.WSet,	Vehicle body		5	
sFrc1_1:x									

Figure 4.23. Master of variables for a combined friction force element
# 4.3.2.7.6.6. Tire

For a tire force element, the wizard formed the same variables as in the list of special variables of a road vehicle, Figure 4.24, see Sect. 4.3.2.17. *"Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle"*, p. 4-54.

Figure 4.24. Master of variables for a tire force element

#### 4.3.2.7.7. Reaction force

The variable corresponds to reaction forces in object joints reduced to joint points.

4-38

#### Remarks

If a joint has 6 d.o.f. (or 3 for a plane mechanism), the reaction must be zero. Defacto, the value differs from zero due to integration errors. This value can be used for evaluation of errors in calculation of reaction forces and moments, and it decreases with the growth of the integration accuracy.

Calculation of the reaction forces is correct for statically determinate objects only, e.g. for objects without closed kinematical loops. It is incorrect for the overconstrained systems.

📑 Wizard of va	riables											×
Variables for g	roup of bodies	Car	PBS	Ser	sors Sca	ar torques	Linear for	ces	Joint f	orces	Bipo	ar forces
Angular var. Linear var. Expression Reactions					Coordinates Solver parameters All forces Identifi						ers	Bushing
🖃 🔳 a-tripl	e 13s4-3s4-3s	54		▲ Se	elected							
🖹 🖻 🔳 U1	_Tractor_f_D	DD		= jE	Base0_Axlef							
	Axle1f	(Baseu, Chass	is) –	16	Type			Tor				
	JBase0_Axle	f (Base0, Axle	f)		• Force				que			
	jAxlef_Whee	elEndL (Axlef, \	WheelEn		Component	-	_		-		_	
	jAxlef_Whee	elEndR (Axlef,	WheelEn		© X	© Y	© Z		©   V		© V	
	jWheelEndL	_WheelL (Whee	elEndL, V	d	Resolved in SC	ofbody						
	jWheelEndR	_WheelR (Whe	elEndR,	11	Base0							<b>•</b>
₿~ <b>□</b>	Axle2D			L L								
	jBase0_Axle	D (Base0, Axle	D)		Acts on							
	jAxleD_Whe	elLI (AxleD, W	heelLI)		🔘 body 1: Ba	se0						
	jAxleD_Whe	elRI (AxleD, W	/heelRI)		🖲 body 2: Ax	ef						
	jDualConnec	tionL (WheelLI	, Wheell									
	jDualConnec	tionR (WheelR	O, Whee									
	Axle3D											
	jBase0_Axle	D (Base0, Axle	2D)	-								
	111		<u>• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • </u>									
jRFx(U1_Tractor	_f_DDD.Axle1f.j	jBase0_A: Re	active for	ce for	joint U1_Tract	or_f_DDD.A	xle1f.jBase0_	Axlef,	projectio	on X		<b>P</b>
jRFx(U1_Tractor												
L												

Figure 4.25. Reactions

#### 4.3.2.8. All forces

The variable is intended for animation of all forces acting on a separate body or on a group of bodies.

Check a body or a group of bodies in the element list, specify force types (applied, reaction, inertia forces). Inertia forces are reduced to the centers of mass of bodies.

Checking the *Show internal applied forces* and *Show internal reactions* boxes are not supported for the current UM version.



Figure 4.26. The All forces tab

Figure 4.26 displays the following variable: all applied and reaction forces acting on the *Ax*-*lef*, *WheelEndL*, *WheelEndR*, *WheelL*, *WheelR*.

# 4.3.2.9. Contact forces for bodies

The *Contact Forces for bodies* tab is intended for creation of variables, which correspond to contact force elements.

Figure 4.27. Bodies tab

All Points-Plane forces are considered, which act on the selected body. The variable can be one of three types:

# Vectors of contact forces

The variable can be transferred into an animation window only. It contains a set of all contact forces (normal and friction forces are presented by separate vectors). Forces are applied to the corresponding contact points. An example of contact forces acting from the friction wedges on the side frame and bolster is shown in Figure 4.28. We have created two variables of the above type to obtain all the vectors.

#### **Principal force**

The principal force specifies a geometrical sum of all contact forces acting on the selected body including normal and friction forces. The *Component* parameter can be set in the standard manner.



Figure 4.28. Vectors of contact forces

#### **Principal moment**

The principal moment specifies a geometrical sum of moments of all contact forces acting of the selected body including normal and friction forces. The moment point is specified by its body-fixed coordinates:

Reduce to point		
0	0	0

The Component parameter can be set in the standard manner.

Figure 4.29. *Single forces* tab for a multipoint contact presents the following variable: Y-projection (SC *Body*) of the principal force vector for all contact forces acting on the *Body*.

#### 4.3.2.10. Single forces tab: Points-Plane and Points-Z Surface force elements

#### **Principal vector**

Total actions of all the contact points of the elements are evaluated. The following variables are specified by the **Type of variable** group:

 $\mathbf{R}$  is the vector sum of all contact forces including normal and friction forces;

N is the vector sum of normal forces;

**Ffr** is the vector sum of friction forces;

**D** is the average depth of penetration of points, a scalar value;

W is the vector of the total power of sliding friction forces, the definition see below;

A is the vector of the total work of sliding friction forces, the definition see below.

For all of the vectors, variables as projections and vector module are available.

Figure 4.29. Single forces tab for a multipoint contact



Figure 4.30. Principal vectors of normal and friction forces acting on the bolster from the wedge

Consider variables, which can be created for *Points-Plane and Points-Z surface* contact elements.

If vectors **R**, **N** are **Ffr** put into an animation window, the begin of the vector is placed in the geometric center of contact points computed in SC of the body according to the formula

$$\rho = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} \rho_i,$$

where  $\rho_i$  are the radius vectors of contact point relative to the body-fixed SC origin, N is the number of points. For instance, Figure 4.30 shows the vectors of total forces N, Ffr.

**Power vector** of sliding friction forces is computed by three projections in SC of the second body (the body with contact plane) according to the relation

$$\vec{W} = \begin{pmatrix} W_x \\ W_y \\ W_z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \sum F_{ix} v_{ix} \\ \sum F_{iy} v_{iy} \\ \sum F_{iz} v_{iz} \end{pmatrix},$$

where  $F_{ix}$ ,  $F_{iz}$ ,  $F_{iz}$  are the projections of single force for contact point *i* of axis of SC of the second body, and  $v_{ix}$ ,  $v_{iz}$ ,  $v_{iz}$  are the projections of the sliding velocity on the same SC. In the sticking mode, the force power of a friction force is zero.

The power vector is not transforms to other SC.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

#### 4-44

#### Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

Projections of the power vector can be interpreted as a part of the total power, which is dissipated in the given direction.

If the component |V| is selected, the total power  $W = W_x + W_y + W_z$  is computed.

**Vector of work** of sliding friction forces is computed by three projections in SC of the second body (the body with contact plane) according to the relation

$$\vec{A} = \begin{pmatrix} A_x \\ A_y \\ A_z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \int W_x dt \\ \int W_x dt \\ \int W_z dt \end{pmatrix},$$

The vector of work is not transforms to other SC.

Projections of the vector of work can be interpreted as a part of the total energy, which is lost in the given direction.

If the component |V| is selected, the total work  $A = A_x + A_y + A_z = \int W dt$  is computed.

#### **Single force**

The user can select contact data corresponding to a single contact point in the **Index of force** list. The following variables are specified for the contact point by the **Type of variable** group:

**R** is the vector of the sum of normal and friction forces;

N is the vector of normal force;

Ffr is the vector of friction force;

**D** is the depth of penetration on the contact point into the plane, a scalar value;

W is the vector of power of the sliding force;

A is the vector of work of the sliding force.

The same formulas and comments are valid made above for the principal vectors, if set the number of points equal to N=1 in the formulas.

📑 Wizard of vari	iables								×
Variables for gr	oup of bodies	Join	t forces	Angular	var.	Linear var.	Expression	Reacti	ions
Coordinates	Coordinates Solver parameters All forces Identifiers Contact forces Contact forces for								
⊡ curve5		S	elected						
CFrc	1 (Body1, Base0)	C	CFrc1						
			Variable Principal Separate Index Type of vari R Component X Resolved in Base0	vector of point ( able © N © Y SC of body	) Ff	<ul> <li>▼</li> <li>D</li> <li>Z</li> </ul>	© W ©   V	© A © V	
			Acts on body 1: E     body 2: E	Body1 Base0					
cFrc-R(CFrc1):m cFrc-R(CFrc1):m		Princip	oal vector of	contact for	rces for ele	ement CFrc1, for	ce: sum		F

# 4.3.2.11. Single forces tab: other types of contact force

Figure 4.31. Single forces tab

The following variables can be created:

**R** is the vector of the sum of normal and friction forces;

**N** is the vector of normal force;

Ffr is the vector of friction force;

**D** is the depth of penetration in the contact.

Projections and module values can be considered as variables for all of the vectors.

#### 4.3.2.12. Variables defined by user in control file

The **User variables** tab (Figure 4.32) allows the user to create variables, which numeric values are computed in the control file, see <u>Chapter 5</u> of the user's manual. The variable can be either a scalar or a vector.

A scalar variable value should be assigned to an element of the *UserVars* array [0..1001], the corresponding index should be set as the *Index of array*... parameter in the **User variables** tab.

Wizard of variabl	ec										
Reactions	Coordinate		Solve	r parameters		All forces	Identifiers	Cearing			
Variables for group of bodies		loint	forces	Angular var	1	Linear var	Expression	User variables			
Scalar variables	of boules	50111	Torces	Angulai var.			Expression				
UserVars array index	UserVars array index (11001) 5										
Puilt in variables				_							
								]			
Name	Com	ment									
1997	Kine	tic energ	gy + poten	tial energy of grav	/ity						
1998	Kine	tic energ	gy of syste	m							
Uvar(5)		User va	ariable, eler	ment 5 of UserVar	s arr	ay		<b>F</b>			
Uvar(5)					_						

Figure 4.32. Scalar variable defined by the user

# 4.3.2.13. Vectors defined by user in control file

The User vectors tab (Figure 4.33) specifies one of the user-defined vectors (Sect. 5.6.8).

🕎 Wizard of variables											
Variables for	group of bodies	Joint fo	orces	Angular var.	Expression	User variables					
Reactions	Coordinates	Gearing	g S	olver parameters	All forces	Identifiers	User vectors				
🖃 🔳 List o	of user vectors	S	elected	(total 2)							
Al	osolute ang. veloc	· F	Realtive	ang. veloc., Trans	sient ang. veloc.						
	ealtive ang. veloc. ansient ang. veloc										
	-										
		User-	defined	vector			5				
Realtive ang. v	e										
Transient ang.	v										

Figure 4.33. Vector defined by the user

# 4.3.2.14. Identifiers

The Identifier tab (Figure 4.34) creates a scalar variable, which value is identical to the value of an identifier. This variable is useful if the user changes the identifier value in the control file or by a control panel.

📑 Wizard of variables									×
Variables for group of bodies	Car	PBS	Sens	ors Scalar	torques	Linear force	es Joint	forces Bipo	lar forces
Angular var. Linear var. E	ns	Coordinates	Solver pa	arameters	All forces	Identifiers	Bushing		
🖃 🔳 a-double 12s3-2s3				Selected					
v0=90				CouplingR	earOverha	na			
Wheelbase=3.725				Coopingre	cur overnu				
FifthWheelLead=0.0	25								
DrawbarLength=4.0	5								
Sdimension=9.5									
CouplingRearOverha	ang=2.62								
KingPinHeight=1.27									
DrawBarHeight=0.85	5								
🖶 📃 U1_Tractor_f_DD									
v0=90									
Cntl_Str_WheelA	ngle=-4.84	958E-7							
Cntl_Str_WheelA	ngleRate=0	D							
Cntl_Str_Stiffnes	s=2E6								
Cntl_Str_Damping	g=3150								
Cntl_Loc_Stiffnes	ss=100000								
Cntl_Loc_Dampin	igRatio=66	5							
Cntl_Spd_Contro	ltorque=0								
nAxlesD=2			-						
CouplingRearOverhang									<b>F</b>
CouplingRearOv									
L									

Figure 4.34. Identifiers

# 4.3.2.15. Variable – expression

Use the **Expression** tab of the wizard to create new variables by applying a series of arithmetic operation, functions, if statements etc. to preliminary created variables.

Consider examples of variables, which can be created here.

- Principal vector of any set of forces as well as its magnitude and components.
- Multiplication of any variable by a number, e.g. to get a non-standard units such as inches, pounds.
- Function of time, for example, *sin*(10*t*).
- Difference between two variables.

# 4.3.2.15.1. Notions and rules

The following actions should be done to create a variable – expression.

- Prepare variables, which are used in the new variable (for example, open a list of variables). If it is necessary, create new variables with the help of the wizard and put them into the container.
- 2. Programming consists in adding operators with one or two operands.
- Each operator (function or operation) is located in one row of the table except the IF statements. The operator row contains a name of the result in the first column, an image or name of the operator (e.g., sin), and light blue boxes for one or two operands.
- A new operator can be either written in an empty active row or replaces an existing operator in an active row by clicking the button corresponding the operator (e.g. +).
- An operand is
  - $\circ$  a number (should be directly written in the box),
  - time identifier t (should be directly written in the box),
  - a variable from the wizard container, list of variables or graphical window (drag the variable with the mouse and drop it in the operand box),
  - a result of one of the upper operators (drag the name of the result with the mouse and drop it in the operand box),
  - a standard identifier (pi, rtod, dtor, mtoi, ntop), see <u>Chapter 3</u>, Sect. Standard functions and constants.
- A new operand can replace an old one in the same manner, i.e. by a direct input or by dragand-drop.
- Use the pop-up menu to delete or insert a row to the table or to clear the table.
- Use the drop-down list to select a condition (<, <=, >...) in the IF statements. The list appear after clicking on the corresponding cell of the IF row.

IF	 ▼	
	<	
ELSE	<=	
	>	
ENDIF	>=	
•		•

- Deleting one of the row with the main element of an IF statement (IF, ELSE, ENDIF) leads to deleting the entire operator and all internal operators.
- 3. To add the created variable to the wizard container
- enter the variable name;
- select an operator, which result corresponds to the new variable;
- send the variable into the container by clicking the  $\overline{\square}$  mouse.

#### 4.3.2.15.2. Operators

Operator	First operand	Second operand	Comments							
*	Vector or scalar	Vector or scalar	Multiplication of two vectors is the							
<b>+</b> - '	vector or scalar	vector or scalar	cross product							
/	Vector or scalar	Scalar								
=	Vector or scalar	-								
sin, cos,										
abs,ln,exp	Scalar	-	Elementary functions							
sqrt,atan,sign										
2	Scalar	_	Heaviside function (1 for positive ar-							
λ	Scala	_	gument, Ofo other cases)							
now	Scalar	Scalar	Power function, the first operand is the							
bow	Sealar	Seului	base; the second one is the exponent.							
Px, Py, Pz	Vector	-	Component of a vector							
•	Vector	-	Norm of a vector							
•	Vector	Vector	Scalar product of vectors							
			IF statement							
IF	Scalar	_	IF (condition)							
11	Sealar	_	[group of operators]							
			ENDIF							
			IF statement							
IFELSE			IF (condition)							
	Scalar	_	[group of operators]							
	Sealar		ELSE							
			[group of operators]							
			ENDIF							

# 4.3.2.15.3. Example



Figure 4.35. Example for programming a variable

Consider a variable, which is an absolute value of difference of two scalar variables, e.g. Z-projections of accelerations of two points  $|a_{z1} - a_{z2}|$ .

Here is a sequence of actions to create the variable (Figure 4.35).

- Create the variables az1, az2 with the help of the wizard and send them into the container.
- Click the \_ button to add the subtraction operator.
- Drag the variable az1 and drop it into the box of the first operand, and the variable az2 into the box of the second operand.
- Click the mouse on the second (empty) row of the table to make the row active. Click the abs button to create this operator in the second row of the table.
- Drag the name of the result of the first operand (\_x1) and drop it into the operand box of the operator abs.

Enter a name of the variable, e.g. |az1-az2| and click the **button** to send it into the container. Note, that the second row must be active.

# 4.3.2.16. Special variables for rail vehicles: tabs Railway and Track coordinate system

📑 Wizard of variables												×
Track coordinate system	Reactions	Coo	rdinates	Bushing	Gearin	g So	olver par	ameters	All f	orces	Ide	entifiers
Variables for group of bodies Linear forces Joint forces					r forces	Angul	ar var.	Linear va	ar. E	xpressi	on	Railway
	Se	elected										
🖨 🔳 Bogie_1	w	wset 1 right										
🖹 🗌 Left wheel	5	lame			Comment							
wset 1 le	ft   _'	vanie			connent	•						
wset 2 le	ft	First co	ontact poi	nt								E
wset 3 le	ft    c	reep1x			Longitudi	nal cree	epage					
🖻 🔳 Right whee	els o	reep1y			Lateral cr	eepage	e					
wset 1 ri	ght s	pin1			Spin in th	e first o	contact p	point				
wset 2 ri	ght c	reep1			Full creep	age						
wset 3 ri	ght    F	FCreep1x			Longitudi	nal cree	ep force					
🖻 🗌 Bogie_2	F	FCreep1y			Lateral creep force							
🖻 📃 Left wheel	5   N	N1			Normal force							
···· 📃 wset 4 le	ft B	Beta1			Angle between the track normal and the normal force						2	
wset 5 le	ft 🛛 Y	YWContact1			Coordinate Y of contact point in SC of wheel profile							
wset 6 le	ft Z	WCont	act1		Coordina	te Z of	contact	point in SC	C of wł	neel pro	file	
🖻 📃 Right whee	els X	XRContact1			Coordinate X of contact point in SC of rail profile							
wset 4 ri	ght 🛛 Y	YRContact1			Coordinate Y of contact point in SC of rail profile							
wset 5 ri	ght 🛛 Z	RConta	ct1		Coordina	te Z of	contact	point in SC	Cofra	il profile		
wset 6 ri	ght Z	Lifting			Wheel lifting							-
spin1_1r	Spi	in in the	first conta	ct point (w	set 1, rigł	nt whee	≥l)					7
spin1_1r												

Figure 4.36. Special variables for rail vehicles: Railway

Figure 4.37. Special variables for rail vehicles: Track coordinate system

These tabs are visible for models of rail vehicles only. Description of the corresponding variables is located in <u>Chapter 8</u>, Sect. *Some features of creation of variables*.

4.3.2.17. Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle

Figure 4.38. Special variables for a road vehicle

These tabs are visible for models of road vehicles only, the UM Automotive module. Description of the corresponding variables is located in <u>Chapter 12</u>, Sect. *Road vehicle specific variables*.

Coordinates	Solver parameters	All forces	Identifiers	Contact forces	Contact forces	for bodies	Variables	Bushing
Variables for	group of bodies	Joint forces	Angular var	. Linear var.	Expression	Tracked v	/ehide	Reactions
🖃 🔳 fh20	D	Selected						
E Le	ft track	Left track						
	grit track	Name		Comment				*
		Caterpillar						
		Vsprocket		Sprocket cir	Sprocket circular velocity			=
		MSprocket		Sprocket tra	Sprocket traction torque			-
		FFrTrackX		Total frictio	Total friction force for track, X			
		FFrTrackY		Total frictio	Total friction force for track, Y			
		MFrTrack		Total frictio	n moment for tra	ck		
		Ftrack		Track avera	Track average tension			
		For each t	rack —					
		Nground		Track link g	round normal forc	e		-
FFrTrackX:left		Total friction	force for track	:, X				5
FrTrackX:left								

# 4.3.2.18. Special variables for tracked vehicles: tab Tracked Vehicle

Figure 4.39. Special variables for a tracked vehicle

These tabs are visible for models of tracked vehicles only. Description of the corresponding variables is located in <u>Chapter 18</u>, Sect. *List of special variables for tracked vehicles*.

#### 😨 Wizard of variables × Reactions Coordinates All forces Identifiers Solver parameters Variables for group of bodies Joint forces Train Bipolar forces Angular var. Linear var. Expression Selected (total 2) 🖃 🔳 train60 . Vehicle 1, Electric locomotive VL80: Gondola car, Gondola car Vehicle 2, Electric locomotive VL80: Name Comment Vehicle 3, Gondola car Forces Vehicle 4, Gondola car Vehicle 5, Gondola car FCoupling Force in intercar coupling Vehicle 6, Gondola car FBrake Braking force Vehicle 7, Gondola car Load force "brake pad-wheel" LoadForce Vehicle 8, Gondola car Pressures Vehicle 9, Gondola car BCPressure Brake cylinder pressure Vehicle 10, Gondola car General -Vehicle 11, Gondola car Vehicle distance from the simulation start Distance Vehicle 12, Gondola car Vehicle 13, Gondola car Vehicle 14, Gondola car Vehicle 15, Gondola car ₹ [ Þ 7 FBrake(Gondola car, ...) Braking force (Gondola car, ...) FBrake\_3 FBrake\_4

# 4.3.2.19. Special variables for simulation of longitudinal train dynamics: tab Train

Figure 4.40. Special variables for a train

These tabs are visible for models of trains only, see Chapter 15.

#### 4.3.2.20. Special variables: External libraries

This tab is visible if the loaded in **UM Simulation** model uses external libraries. It might be libraries imported from Matlab/Simulink as well as user defined libraries. Detailed information about developing, connecting and using external libraries please find in the "Sect. *Creating and using external libraries*", <u>Chapter 5</u> of UM User's Manual.

4-57

Element tree in the left part of the window of **the Wizard of variables** includes all *input* and *output signals* for all connected external libraries, see figure below.



Figure 4.41. Input and output signals for external libraries

# 4.3.2.21. Variables for group of bodies

In various applications there might be needed to calculate certain parameters for a selected group of bodies, e.g.: the mass, the position of the center of gravity, the kinetic energy and so on. For example, the mass and the center of gravity might be useful in railroad applications to check the accuracy of positioning of a locomotive or its parts (e.g. bogies); kinetic and potential energy are useful for examining the accuracy of numerical integration of a conservative multibody system since the sum of those energies should be preserved in time, and so on.

For selecting the group of bodies and creating the above-mentioned variables, tab **Variables for group of bodies** is used. The general view of the dialog window is shown in Figure 4.42, left. In the upper part of the window, the bodies and subsystems of the simulation object are displayed in the form of a tree; It is possible to select either single particular body, or particular subsystem, or the whole simulation object. To select the body, click the left mouse button in a checkbox near a body's or a subsystem's name. On changing the selection of a group of bodies, the list of available parameters for group calculations is displayed in the bottom part of the window, together with their current numerical values. This container of variables can be used as described above in the Wizard of Variables, and all operations for standard variables are available. For example, the user can drag and drop the variables into a graphical window to plot a time history of the scalar variables, right bottom, or drag and drop the vector-valued variables into an animation window to plot a trajectory (and/or velocity) of the center of gravity. Besides that, those variables can be used in expressions to perform the arithmetic operations on them, e.g. for summation of kinetic and potential energy.



Figure 4.42. Variables for group of bodies: a) tree of subsystems and bodies; b) windows that might use the variables

# 4.3.3. List of variables

In modeling complex technical systems the user is often interested in certain kinematic and dynamic characteristics (variables) of an object such as the acceleration of a point, reaction forces in some joints, etc. A *list of variables* allows the user to store the variables whose behavior should be analyzed. For example, a *list of variables* in the typical design of a railway vehicle with the UM can have a few hundreds of variables. It is recommended to create *lists of variables* in advance.

As it will be shown below, this method allows the user to reduce drastically his efforts in simulation of objects. For instance, analysis of rail vehicle dynamics requires evaluations of hundreds of variable, and even description of the list of necessary variables is often a time consuming process. The considered technique allows grouping variables, using special technical terminology, applying lists of variables prepared for one object to a similar one etc.

Accelerations       Rotate angles         Accelerations       Rotate angles         Lateral position       Velocities         Name       Comment         r.x(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.x(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.x(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.x(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.y(Ebow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0,		imnlz_gap.var -	list of variables 📃 🗖 🗙		🖀 mnlz_gap.tgr -	list of	variables 📃	IX
Accelerations       Rotate angles       Accelerations       Rotate angles         Lateral position       Velocities       Lateral position       Velocities         Name       Comment       Lateral position       Velocities         Name       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:x(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)         r:x(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:x(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:x(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:x(Bocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:x(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r:z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r:y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0, <t< th=""><th>Q</th><th>è 🔒 📑 👘</th><th><u>k</u> 🗐</th><th></th><th>🗠 🗄 📩 📼</th><th><u>k</u></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	Q	è 🔒 📑 👘	<u>k</u> 🗐		🗠 🗄 📩 📼	<u>k</u>		
Lateral position       Velocities       Lateral position       Velocities         Name       Comment       Name       Comment <ul> <li>r.x(Crank)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Elbow)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Elbow)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Elbow)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Rocker)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Rocker)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.x(Rod)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.y(Crank)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.y(Rocker)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.y(Rocker)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)</li> <li>r.y(Rod)</li> <li>Coordinates of point (0,0,0)<th></th><th>Accelerations</th><th>Rotate angles</th><th></th><th>Accelerations</th><th></th><th>Rotate angles</th><th></th></li></ul>		Accelerations	Rotate angles		Accelerations		Rotate angles	
Name         Comment           r:x(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Elbow)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Elbow)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Elbow)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Rocker)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Table)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Rod)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:x(Rod)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Elbow)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Elbow)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Rocker)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Rocker)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Rocker)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Rod)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:y(Rod)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:z(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0)           r:z(Crank)         Coordinates of point (0,0,0,           r:z(Crank)	C	Lateral positio	n Velocities		Lateral positio	n	Velocities	- į
r.x(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,		Name	Comment		Name	Comm	nent	
r.x(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:x(Crank)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:x(Crank)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:x(Elbow)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:x(Elbow)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.x(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Table)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rocker)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.y(Rod)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.z(Crank)Coordinates of point (0,0,r.z(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,0)r.z(Elbow)Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:x(Rocker)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:x(Rocker)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.x(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:x(Table)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:x(Table)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:x(Rod)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:x(Rod)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:y(Crank)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:y(Crank)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rocker)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:y(Elbow)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:y(Elbow)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Table)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:y(Rocker)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:y(Rocker)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.y(Rod)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Crank)       Coordinates of point (0,0,         r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,0)       r.z(Elbow)       Coordinates of point (0,0,		r:y(Table)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		r:y(Table)	Coord	linates of point (0,0,	
r:z[Urank] Coordinates of point (U,U,U) r:z[Urank] Coordinates of point (U,U, r:z[Elbow] Coordinates of point (0,0,0) r:z[Elbow] Coordinates of point (0,0, ▼		r:y(Hod)	Coordinates of point (U,U,U)		r:y(Rod)	Coord	linates of point (U,U,	
r:z[Elbow] Loordinates of point (U,U,U)   r:z[Elbow] Loordinates of point (U,U,		r:z(Urank)	Coordinates of point (U,U,U)		r:z[Urank]	Coord	linates of point (U,U,	
ne (Basha) Casadinatas a Casist (0.0.0)		r:z(Elbow) 	Coordinates of point (U,U,U)		r:z[Elbow]	Loord	linates of point (U,U,	
r:z[Rocker] Loordinates of point [U,U,U]		r:z(Rocker)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)	l f	Lav off as abscissa			
r.z(Table) Coordinates of point (0,0,0) Time		r:z(Table) r:=(Dad)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0)		Time			Ŧ
	I.	r.z(houj	Coordinates or point (0,0,0)		Line .			9
	-							
$\mathbf{a}$ ) b)			a)			b)		

Figure 4.43. List of variables (a), list of calculated variables (b)

During the simulation you can save the numerical characteristics of the different variables in in *file of calculated variables* process (Sect. 4.3.3.3. "*Processing calculated lists*", p. 4-63). All variables stored in a file are available for subsequent analysis with the help of various tools such as table a processor, a window for statistical analysis and a graphical window.

# 4.3.3.1. Creating a list of variables

Every list of variables contains elements, which are kinematic or dynamic characteristics of an object. As a rule, lists created for quite different object are not compatible.

Each element of the list (a variable) is characterized by the name and comment. Both the name and the comment may be an arbitrary set of symbols.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

4-60

To create a list, load the corresponding object (the **File** | **Open** menu command) and call a list window with the help of the **Tools** | **List of variables...** main menu command or click the button ☐ in the tool panel.

The appeared window contains an empty tab (No name). The buttons on the top are used for:

reading a list of variables and calculated lists (files \*.var or \*.tgr);

 $\blacksquare$  – saving a list (\*.var);

 $\mathbf{n} = \mathbf{n} - \mathbf{n}$  adding a new tab to the list;

➡ – deleting a tab;

▲ – renaming a tab;

= options of statistical processing groups of variables (scale factor, filter options etc. The options are used at processing of scanning results (<u>Chapter 6</u>, Sect. *Processing results of scanning*).

🗃 mnlz_gap.var -	list of var	iables 💶 🗙			
Accelerations Lateral positio	n	Rotate angles Velocities			
Onit ⊙1 C CKilo C	' Mega ' Milli	C Micro			
Filter Parameters					
RMS					
Name	Comment	<b>▲</b>			
r:x(Crank) r:x(Elbow) r:x(Rocker) r:x(Table)	Coordinate Coordinate Coordinate Coordinate	es of point (0,0,0)			
<b>▲</b>					

Figure 4.44. Options of statistical processing groups of variables

One or several variables can be selected in the list in the standard manner.

The selected variables can be deleted (the **Delete** key) or transferred into another tool window with the help of the Drag&Drop technique:

- graphical window;
- table processor (calculated variables only);
- another list of variables;
- window for statistical analysis (calculated variables only);

To transfer the variables from the list into other tool windows, select them in the list, press the left mouse button and drag.

To change the order of variables in the tab, select them in the list, press the left mouse button and drag them to the new position.

🖺 111.var list of variables	🖀 111.var list of variables
	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □
Name Comment	Name Comment
Focuping_1         Force in wagon connections, Vehide 1, Locomotive           Focuping_2         Force in wagon connections, Vehide 3, Car 1           Focuping_3         Force in wagon connections, Vehide 3, Car 2           N1_21         Normal force, contact point 1, west 1, left wheel           N1_23         Normal force, contact point 1, west 2, left wheel           N1_31         Normal force, contact point 1, west 3, left wheel           N1_27         Normal force, contact point 1, west 2, right wheel           N1_27         Normal force, contact point 1, west 2, right wheel	N1_ir         Normal force, contact point 1, wset 1, right wheel           N1_2r         Normal force, contact point 1, wset 3, right wheel           N1_3r         Normal force, contact point 1, wset 3, right wheel           PCoupling_1         Force in wagon connections, Vehide 1, Locomotive           PCoupling_3         Force in wagon connections, Vehide 3, Car 1           FCoupling_3         Force, in wagon connections, Vehide 3, Car 1           PCoupling_3         Force, in wagon connections, Vehide 3, Car 1           Numal force, contact point 1, wset 1, left wheel         N1_21           Normal force, contact point 1, wset 3, left wheel         N1_31

Figure 4.45. Changing order of variables in the tab

To transfer variables from current tab to another, select them in the list, press left mouse button, drag it to the target tab (it will cause to open variable list of target tab), then drop them.

	111.var list o	of variables	Y	🛅 111.var - 🛛 - list	of variables	Y	111.var - C:\Us	ers\Public\Documents\UM So 🗖 🔳 🔀	
6	⊂ 8   ± ≈ ± ≡			► 8 ± ± ± ₹			≥ 8   ± ± ± ₹		
	Forces General			Forces General			Forces General		
	Name	Comment		Name	Comment		Name	Comment	
	N1_1r	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 1, right wheel		Distance	Vehicle distance from the simulation start		Distance	Vehicle distance from the simulation start	
	N1_2r	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 2, right wheel		VControlForce	Speed control force		VControlForce	Speed control force	
	N1_3r	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 3, right wheel					FCoupling_1	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 1, Locomotive	
	FCoupling_1	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 1, Locomotive					FCoupling_2	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 2, Car 1	
	FCoupling_2	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 2, Car 1					FCoupling_3	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 3, Car 2	
	FCoupling_3	Force in wagon connections, Vehicle 3, Car 2							
	N1_1	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 1, left wheel							
	N1_2	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 2, left wheel							
	N1_3	Normal force, contact point 1, wset 3, left wheel							
				[			L		

Figure 4.46. Moving variables from one tab to another

							Y
📑 Wizard of varia	ables					×	🖺 List of variables
Variables for group of bodies		Linear	forces	Joint forces	5 E	Bipolar forces	👝 📮 📲 🚛 🕊 📠
Coordinates	Solver paramete	ers Al	l forces	Identifiers	Bushing	Gearing	
Angular var.	Linear var.	Expression	Loco	Track coordi	nate system	Reactions	Accelerations Creep forces
oo <b>■</b>		Selected					Name Comment
Body		Frame					r:x(Bogie_1.Fra Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body B
🖨 🔳 Bogie	e_1 _	Coordina	ates of point	in the body-fixed	frame of re	ference	r:y(Bogie_1.Fra Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body B
- Fr	ame		0		0	0	1
Tr	action rod		v				
r:y(Bogie_1.Frame	rheelset_moto       Reduction gear       Traction motor       Rotor       Gear wheel       Cardan shaft       Axle-box L       Axle-box R       Wheelset       WSet       WSetRotat       /heelset_moto       )	Type © Coor © Veloc © Acce Compon © X Resolve Base0 Resolves	dinate ity leration ent @ Y d in SC of bo d in SC of bo	C Z dy Bogie_	oolar vector oolar velocity oolar accelera	ation	
r:x(Bogie_1.Fra r:v(Bogie_1.Fra							

# 4.3.3.2. Filling a list of variables

Figure 4.47. Filling a list of variables

Filling a list of variables is carried out in two ways. The first method consists in transferring variables from other lists and graphical windows. The second one is the creation of a new variable with the help of the wizard. Every variable or a set of variables adding to the list can be located on separate tabs according to the type of variables.

To add a new variable using the wizard

- open the *Wizard of variables* (Sect. 4.3.2. "*Wizard of variables*", p. 4-18) with the help of the main menu command **Tools** | **Wizard of variables** or by clicking the 🖽 button in the tool panel;
- create variables and drag them into the corresponding tabs of the list window;
- save the list.

# 4.3.3.3. Processing calculated lists

If the list contains calculated variables, any variable from the list can be transferred into the processing tools

- graphical window;
- table processor;
- window for statistical analysis.

After receiving the variable (or a set of variables), the tool processes immediately the corresponding data and visualizes results.

Processing of data may be carried out in dependence on time (the default independent variable) or on any other variable from the same list of calculated variables. To assign a variable as an abscissa, drag it into the *Lay off as abscissa* box in the bottom of the list window (Figure 4.43).

Use the *data interval* to process a part of calculated data for a variable. To setup the interval

- click the right mouse button within the list;
- select the *Options of interval* pop-up menu command;
- set the left and the right interval limits for the variable, which is laid off as abscissa.

Interval optic	ons	×
Turn on	5 📷 ;	10 🔟 ]
	ОК	Cancel

Figure 4.48. Interval options dialog box

# 4.3.3.4. Import file of calculated variables to MATLAB

You can import any file of calculated variables to MATLAB workspace by **LoadUMData-File.m** utility.

The utility load file of calculated variables to MATLAB workspace as two arrays.

Workspace		→ □	8 X
🖲 📹 🗃 🛍 🕷   s	itack: 🏼 💯 Select data t	o plot	-
Name 🔺	Value	Min	Max
Η Data 🚺 names	<12x2 double> <1x2 cell>	0	1.1000

Figure 4.49. Interval options dialog box

Utility **LoadUMDataFile.m** is found in folder {Data UM}\Utils. You should type following command for loading file of calculated variables:

[Data, names] =LoadUMDataFile('filename'),

where Data is name of array with values of variables;

names is name of array with names of variables;

filename is name of file of calculated variables (without extension).

Fig. show results of working of the utility. Each column of "Data" matrix is a separate variable. First column is always an abscissa.

	Variable Edito	or - Data	
ŧ.	🔏 🖻 💼	i 🗟 🔏 -	
	Data <12x2 de	ouble>	
	1	2	
1	0	0	
2	0.1000	0.1000	
3	0.2000	0.2000	
4	0.3000	0.3000	
5	0.4000	0.4000	
6	0.5000	0.5000	
7	0.6000	0.6000	🛒 Variable Editor - names
8	0.7000	0.7000	
9	0.8000	0.8000	•••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• •••
10	0.9000	0.9000	🚺 names <1x2 <u>cell</u> >
11	1	1	1 2
12	1.1000	1	1 x ry(Body1)
12			- ily(body1)

Figure 4.50. Interval options dialog box

# 4.3.4. Graphical window

A graphical window (Figure 4.51) is one of the most important tools for visualization of simulation results. Number of windows as well as the number of plots within a window is unlimited. Select the **Tools** | **Graphical window...** main menu command to open a window. Positions of windows on the program desktop and assigned lists of variables (except variables transported from lists of calculated variables) are stored in a configuration file (the **File** | **Save configuration** menu command).

A graphical window consists of

- container of variables,
- plotting area,
- tool panel.

Marking of axes is made automatically. If necessary, scale coefficients are drawn.

The status bar contains coordinates of the mouse cursor in the variable scale.

The container location within the window can be changes (the *Position* item of the pop-up menu).



Figure 4.51. Graphical window and its elements

Selected graphs are plotted by thick lines or markers.

Use the buttons on the tool panel:

- U to fix the panel;
- $\mathbf{E}$  to copy graphs into the clipboard;
- to zoom in a rectangular area;
- 1007 to show the whole graphs (only visible graphs ate taken into account);
- $\mathbf{N}$  to open the **Window parameters** dialog box.

Press and keep the *left* mouse button within the plotting area to move graphs according to the mouse cursor motion.

Press and keep the *right* mouse button and move the cursor within the plotting area to zoom in/out graphs.

Press and keep the **Shift** key, then select a rectangular area by the mouse cursor (keep pressed simultaneously the right mouse button) to zoom in this area.

There exist fixed and drop-down modes of the tool panel. In the drop-down mode move the mouse cursor to the window caption area until the panel drops down. Use the option window to fix the panel by default (Sect. 4.1.1. "General", p. 4-6).

Graphs can be transported from one graphical window to another, from lists of variables and from lists of calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle", p. 4-54). Any plotted graph from a graphical window can be processed by a table processor (Sect. 4.3.7. "Variable processor", p. 4-89), and by a statistic tool (Sect. 4.3.8. "Statistics", p. 4-92).



Figure 4.52. Pop-up menu for plotting area

The items of pop-up menu of plotting area shown in Figure 4.52 (many of the items duplicate the command of the tool panel):

- **Options...** to open the **Window parameters** dialog box,
- Show all to show the whole graphs (only visible graphs ate taken into account),
- Show according to the ruler pointers to show graphs according to the ruler pointers,
- **Copy to clipboard** to copy graphs from the plotting area to the clipboard as a picture,
- **Print...** to print the plotting area,
- **Fix tool panel** fix/unfix the tool panel,
- **Show ruler** show/hide ruler.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

#### 4-67

#### Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

It is often necessary to cut a part of a plot for the further analysis, for instance to remove a transient process. Use the **Axes** | **Style** tab in the *Options* dialog box (Sect. 4.3.4.2. "*Graphic window parameters*", p. 4-70) or a *ruler* (the Show ruler item of the pop-up menu, Figure 4.52) to specify an interval.



# 4.3.4.1. Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables

4-68

Figure 4.53. Pop-up menu for container

Select one or a group of variables in the container (except those, which have been transferred from the list of calculated variables, Sect. 4.3.3.3. "*Processing calculated lists*", p. 4-63), then click the right mouse button on one of the selected variables. The pop-up menu appears (Figure 4.53).

- Use *Edit* to set color and style setting of variable plot.
- Use *Delete* (**Del**) to remove variable from the container.
- Use the *Copy to clipboard* (**Ctrl**+**C**) item to copy the selected graph as a text.

```
Example: %Description of variables:
```

%Column 1 – Array of values laid off as abscissa

%Column 2 – v:z(Crusher) [Velocity of point (0,0,0.1) of body Crusher relative to Base0... % Column 3 – a:y(Crusher) [Acceleration of point (0,0,0.1) of body Crusher relative ...

%

9.99999997475243E-7 5.0000000000000E-1 1.35000002384186E+0

3.02056260406971E-2 5.02337813377380E-1 1.34784018993378E+0

4.30080145597458E-2 5.04678130149841E-1 1.34569251537323E+0

 $6.30080178380013E{\text -}2\ 5.09747564792633E{\text -}1\ 1.34109389781952E{\text +}0$ 

The first % character (a prefix) is inserted according to the program option (Sect. 4.1.1. "General", p. 4-6).

Universal Mechanism 9 4-69 Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

- Use the *Copy to clipboard* (**Ctrl+C**) item to copy the selected graph as a text.
- Use the *Save as text file* item to save the data in a text file. The output format is specified by the options, Sect. 4.1.1. *"General"*, p. 4-6.

*n* variables can be stored in n+1 columns: time and n variables. Otherwise, *n* successive groups are stored in the format: time as the first column and the *i*-th variable as the second one, i=1,...n, Sect. 4.3.4.1. "Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables", p. 4-68.

```
Example of saving two variables in a text file in two columns:
%
% name=v:y(Pendulum.Sensor1)
% comment=Pendulum.Sensor1; v; projection Y
%
0
              0
0.02
               -0.062579758
0.039999999
              -0.12598488
0.059999999
              -0.19101849
%
% name=v:z(Pendulum.Sensor1)
% comment=Pendulum.Sensor1; v; projection Z
%
0
              0
0.02
              -0.097109251
0.039999999
              -0.19339079
0.059999999
              -0.28800511
Example of saving the same variables in three columns:
%Description of variables:
%Column 1 – Time
```

 %Column 2 - v:y(Pendulum.Sensor1) [Pendulum.Sensor1; v; projection Y]

 %Column 3 - v:z(Pendulum.Sensor1) [Pendulum.Sensor1; v; projection Z]

 %

 0
 0

 0.02
 -0.062579758
 -0.097109251

 0.039999999
 -0.12598488
 -0.19339079

	0	
0.059999999	-0.19101849	-0.28800511

- Use the *Save as \*.tgr file* to save the data in a file of calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.3.3. *"Processing calculated lists"*, p. 4-63).
- Use the *Filter* item to apply a frequency filter to selected variables.

# 4.3.4.2. Graphic window parameters

Click the *spanel* tool button or the *Options* item of the pup-up menu (Figure 4.53) to change the window parameters.

Window parameters	Window parameters		
Window       Axes       Design       Frequency filter         Caption       Ressors plots         Visible region       0.1133947049           0.1133947049             >6.2305596632              Do not change area automatically       100%            Laid off as abscissa:       Time	Window       Axes       Design       Frequency filter         Style       Marking         Equal scale division for X and Y         Logarithmic scales for X         Logarithmic scales for Y         Grid         Additional scale divisions         Visible scale factors         Grid style         solid       dotted         Set interval for X         0.114536002       ; 0.124195		
Current options - default options	Current options - default options		
OK Cancel	OK Cancel		

Figure 4.54. Parameters of a graphical window

The sheet **Window** includes:

- *Caption* sets the window caption;
- *Visible region* sets the plotting area ranges;
- *Laid off as abscissa* sets a variable, which will be laid off as the abscissa (this action will be ignored for variables transported from lists of calculated variables), time is the default independent variable;
- *Do not change area automatically* mark means, that plotting area will not be resize automatically during simulation process.

The sheet **Axes** allows following:

- Set style the grid visible/invisible;
- Set equal scales for the abscissa and ordinate exes (the *square scales* option);
- Set logarithmic scales (statistical analysis only, Sect. 4.3.8. "Statistics", p. 4-92);
- Set a filter interval.

The sheet **Design** lets user to turn up graphic window style.

# 4.3.4.3. Frequency filter

To carry out frequency filtration of the variable one has to choose some variables from the container and select **Filter...** in popup menu. Selected variables will be filtered accordingly the current preferences (popup menu command **Window parameters** – sheet **Frequency filter**) and add to the list of variables with name: \_ + variable name. The filters of the following types are available:

- Rectangular LPF;
- Low-pass filter;
- High-pass filter;
- Band-stop filter;
- Band-pass filter;
- Butterworth low-pass filter;
- Butterworth high-pass filter.

Input strings **Low frequency** and **Higher frequency** set wave range of the filter. Low-pass filter passes wave data in the range from 0 Hz to the **Higher frequency** value (**Low frequency** value is ignored). High-pass filter passes wave data in the range from the **Low frequency** value to the Nyquist's frequency. (**Higher frequency** value is ignored). Band-pass filter lets pass throw frequencies in the selected wave range. Band-stop filter excludes waves, which frequencies belong to the selected wave range, from the process.

Frequencies can be assigned to the absolute value (Hz) or part of the Nyquist's frequency.

Window parameters 🛛 🗙					
Window Axes Design Frequency filter					
Filter type					
Low-pass filter					
Frequency band					
Low frequency 0.00000					
Higher frequency 0.10000	3				
Frequences are set by					
Absolute value, Hz					
C Fraction of Nyquist's frequency					
Save as default patameters					
Current options - default options					
OK Cance					

Figure 4.55. Frequency filter parameters

Save as default parameters – sets current parameters of the filter as default ones.

#### 4.3.4.4. Statistic

Occasionally there is a need to calculate statistic functional for separate parts of variable (not the single value for whole variable while using **Statistics** tool (Sect. 4.3.8. "*Statistics*", p. 4-92). We need to divide variable into segments and calculate functional for every segment.

To carry out this one has to choose variable (or several variables) from the container and select **Calculate statistical data** in popup menu.

📈 Plots				
Variables	⊇ ≡	1.2       Options       Edit       Delete       Copy as diagram to active MS Excel book       Copy as table to active MS Excel book	Del ık Ctrl+E Ctrl+T	
		Filter	Ctrl+F	
		Calculate statistical data		
	Ĵ	Copy to clipboard Copy as static variables	Ctrl+C Ctrl+S	$\Lambda \Lambda$
	2 8	Load from file Save to file		$\int \int \int \int \int \int d d d d d d d d d d d d d d$

Figure 4.56. Statistic command



Figure 4.57. Calculated statistical data
#### Universal Mechanism 9

### 4-73

Selected variable will be divided into intervals accordingly the current preferences (popup menu **Window parameters** – sheet **Statistic**, see Figure 4.58 ). Functional will be calculated for every interval and results will be added in new variable with name: functional + (interval parameters) + variable name.

Interval parameters:

- Distance between centers of intervals **a** (meters)
- Width of interval **b** (meters)

List of available functionals:

- Mean value
- Standard deviation
- Min value
- Max value
- F(0)

Functional is calculated in the center of interval. Meaning of a and b parameters are shown in Figure 4.59.

Window	paramet	ters		×
Window	Axes	Design	Frequency filter	Statistics
Paramet Distance centres	ters betwee of interv	n als	Width of inte	ervals
a:	1		b:	1 📕
Function	nal			
MaxAbs				$\sim$
Point Histo O Both	gram ways	middle of	an interval	
Save cu	rrent set	ttings as d	lefault settings	
		[	ОК	Cancel

Figure 4.58. Parameters of statistic tab





Figure 4.59. Example of interval statistic (functional – mean value, a = 0.13 m, b = 0.2 m)

### 4.3.4.5. Change of a variable parameters

Double click the variable in the container. The dialog box for changing some graph parameters appears (Figure 4.60).

¥ariable -	r:z(Body	1) - C	oordina	it 🗙
Visible				
Color:				•
Marker:	F			•
Marker size	e:	9		*₄
🔽 Fill mark	ker			
🔲 Markeo	l line			
	OK	C	ancel	

Figure 4.60. Parameters of a variable in a graphical window

Specify the dialog box parameters to

- make the graph visible/invisible;
- change the graph color;
- choose a marker, its size and filling option.

### 4.3.4.6. Export to MS Excel

To export graphs/histograms from graphical/histogram windows select necessary variables in a window and use the **Copy to active MS Excel Book** pop-up menu command. Selected graphs/histograms will be exported to MS Excel active book according to export settings (Sect. 4.1.4. "*Data export to MS Excel*", p. 4-10).

# 4.3.5. Histogram window

A histogram window (Figure 4.61) is an additional tool for visualization of simulation results. The number of histogram windows as well as the number of histograms within the window is unlimited. Select the **Tools** | **Histogram...** from the main menu or **button** to open a window. Positions of the window on the program desktop and assigned lists of variables (except variables transported from lists of calculated variables) are stored in a configuration file (the **File** | **Save configuration** menu command).



Figure 4.61. Histogram window

The histogram window is organized as well as the graphical one. It consists of the following elements:

- container of variables,
- tool panel,
- plotting area.

The user can put variables to container from **Wizard of variable** window (Sect. 4.3.2. "Wizard of variables", p. 4-18) or **List of variables** (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle", p. 4-54).

The tool panel gives access to the following instruments:

- $\mathbf{U}$  to fix the panel,
- ➡ to copy histograms into the clipboard as a picture,

1007 – to set an optimal scale in the plotting area,

 $\leq$  – to open the *Histogram window parameters* dialog box.

Controls of calculated variables animation (Figure 4.62):



Figure 4.62. Animation tools of histogram window.

**Remark.** If you want to animate calculated variables, you have to place the variables to the container before the simulation starts.

Each variable (marking for visible) is animated as a *histogram* at the plotting area.

A histogram looks like a rectangle (Figure 4.63) and gives the graphical information of the variable:

- Current value of variable coordinate of the moving top/lower side of rectangle,
- Current maximum of variable upper line,
- Current minimum of variable lower line.



Figure 4.63. Graphic information reflected on histogram.

The user can set graphical preferences for each histogram. Call popup menu by right click at the histogram area and select **Edit...** command to open *Histogram graphic parameters* window (Figure 4.64).



Figure 4.64. Histogram parameters

Plotting area style looks like the style of a graphic window.

Marking of axes is made automatically. If necessary, scale coefficients are drawn.

The status bar contains coordinates of the mouse cursor in the variable scale.

The container location within the window can be changed (the *Position* item of the pop-up menu).

There exist fixed and drop-down modes of the tool panel. In the drop-down mode move the mouse cursor to the window caption area until the panel drops down. Use the option window to fix the panel by default (Sect. 4.1.1. "General", p. 4-6).

Graphs can be transported from one graphical or histogram window to another, from lists of variables and from lists of calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle", p. 4-54). Any plotted histogram from a histogram window can be processed by a table processor (Sect. 4.3.7. "Variable processor", p. 4-89), and a statistic tool (Sect. 4.3.8. "Statistics", p. 4-92).

Select one or a group of variables in the container (except those, which have been transferred from the list of calculated variables, Sect. 4.3.3.3. *"Processing calculated lists"*, p. 4-63), then click the right mouse button on one of the selected variables. The pop-up menu appears (Figure 4.65).

Window parameters	
Edit Delete Copy to clipboard Export to active book of MS E	Del Ctrl+C xcel
Delete all Select all	Ctrl+Del Ctrl+A
Hide/Show	•

Figure 4.65. Pop-up menu for container

Pop-up menu for container (Figure 4.65) lets the following operations:

- Window parameters calls the *Histogram parameters* window (Figure 4.66).
- Copy to clipboard (Ctrl+C) copies the selected histogram to clipboard as text.
- **Copy to active book of MS Excel** exports selected variables from the histogram window to MS Excel active book according to export settings (Sect. 4.1.4. "*Data export to MS Excel*", p. 4-10).

## Histogram window parameters

Click the *space* panel tool button or the **Options** item of the pop-up menu (Figure 4.53) to change the window parameters.

Parameters X	Parameters 🔀
Window Axes Style	Window Axes Style
Caption	Design Marking Grid Additional scale divisions Visible scale factors Grid style Solid Gashed
Save options - default options	Save options - default options
OK Cancel	OK Cancel
Parameters         Window       Axes       Style         General       Offset       Histo         Width of frame       Font size         Background color       Color of text and lines         Sample       Save option	I IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII

Figure 4.66. Histogram parameters window

The **Window** sheet includes:

• **Caption** – sets the window caption;

The Axes sheet allows following:

- **Grid** sets the grid visible/invisible;
- Additional scale divisions sets additional scale divisions;
- Visible scale factor sets scale factors visible;

The sheet **Style** lets user to turn up graphic window style and set common style for all histograms.

# 4.3.6. Animation window

### 4.3.6.1. Basic operations and tool panel

#### **Basic operations**

The general view of the animated window in the **UM Simulation** program is shown below in Figure 4.67. By default, the main operations in the window are performed as follows.

- **Pan**. By default use the left mouse button to pan.
- Rotation. Click and hold the mouse wheel (middle mouse button) and move the mouse.
- **Zoom in/out**. Rotate the mouse wheel to zoom in/out the model in a window.



Figure 4.67. Animation window in UM Simulation program

The response to clicking the left mouse button depends on the current setting on the window's toolbar: pan, zoom in/out, rotation, see Figure 4.68.



Figure 4.68. Selection of left mouse button mode

#### **Rotation center**

Basic mouse operations in an animation window (pan, rotation, zoom in/out) use the concept of a *point of interest/center of rotation*. The point of interest/center of rotation is the point under the mouse at the beginning of the pan, rotation, or zoom in/out operation. For clearer feedback, this point is visualized at each operation and looks like a small sphere. The last selected rotation center can be fixed with the corresponding button on the toolbar, see Figure 4.69.

Animation window	_		
ق [م [م] 🖑	<del>گ</del> ې 🕸 🏇	• 🛱	

Figure 4.69. Fixation of the rotation center

#### Coordinates and velocities of points under mouse

When you move the mouse in the animation window, the status bar displays information about the kinematic characteristics of the point under the mouse. For information about data modifiers, see Table 4.1.

Table 4.1

Key	Displayed information				
None	Coordinates of a body point in the global coordinate system (SC)				
Shift	Coordinates of the body point in the local SC of the body				
Ctrl	Velocity vector of a body point in the global SC				
Ctrl+Shift	Velocity vector of a body point in the local SC of the body				

Modifier keys in the animation window

#### Toolbar

Let us consider the buttons on the toolbar of an animation window, see Figure 4.70.

- A	nimati	on wind	ow							-	• X	
Ō		[J]	Ÿ	Ì	\$	$C_{\Delta}$	٩			$\  \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	$\mathbb{Z}$	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

Figure 4.70. Tool bar of animation window

**Button 1.** Clicking this button opens a submenu that allows you to copy the window image to the clipboard, save it to a file, or record an animation of the model's movement in the window.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

**Button 2** helps you to zoom in with the frame. Alternatively to zoom in with the frame, press and hold the *Shift* key and use the left mouse button to select the desired rectangle in the window.

4-82

Button 3 shows the whole model in the window (show all).

**Buttons 4, 5, 6** are used for setting the left mouse button response: pan (4), rotation (5), or zoom in/out (6).

Button 7 fixes the center of rotation in the last position.

Button 8 is used for switching between standard views.

Buttons 9, 10, 11 are used for switching between the model image modes in the animation window (wireframe, shaded with edges, shaded).

Button 12 is a switch for orthogonal/perspective projection.

## 4.3.6.2. Modes of images

For each visual object of the model (body, force graphic image, etc.) can be assigned one of the following display modes: *invisible, wired, transparent, "as windows"*.

You can set the body display mode via the context menu. Point the mouse on the body and click right mouse button, then select **Modes of images** and set the desired mode in the submenu, see Figure 4.71.

You can set modes of images for multiple objects using the dialog that appears when you select **Object display settings** in the same menu, see Figure 4.72.

If the body has the mode of images "As windows", then when you switch the window display modes on the toolbar (see buttons 9-11 in Figure 4.70), the body will be assigned the same image mode. In all other cases, the set image modes for individual objects takes precedence over the image mode set in the window.



Figure 4.71. Selecting image mode of a body from the context menu



Figure 4.72. Selecting image mode of visual objects

### 4.3.6.3. Context menu

Figure 4.73 shows the context menu of the animation window. Let us have a look at this menu in more detail.



Figure 4.73. Context menu of animation window

**Coordinate system** is a switch that enables or disables drawing the global coordinate system axes.

The color principle (RGB-XYZ) is used to identify coordinate axes:

- X axis is red (Red);
- Y axis is green (Green);
- Z axis is blue (Blue).

**Grid**. A coordinate grid is associated with one of the coordinate planes. Its position and size can be changed using the **Grid parameters** item in the context menu.

**Rotation style**. There are X-, Y- and Z- rotation styles. The rotation style sets the axis that remains vertical when the model is rotated in the window. By default, the Z-style is set, which is suitable for most of the models.

Modes of images are considered above in Sect. 4.3.6.2 "Modes of images", p. 4-82.

**Cameras.** It is the tool for creating, configuring, and switching between cameras. For more details see Sect. 4.3.6.6. *"Cameras"*, p. 4-87.

**Camera follows <name of body>**. When you select this menu item, a camera attached to the selected body, which moves behind it during modeling is created. The menu item is only available if the mouse cursor is currently over a body.

**Look at** command opens a dialog window with a tree of all objects in the model. When you select an object in this dialog window, the camera zooms in on it.

**Position of vector list** sets the location of the list of vectors and trajectories in the window (left, right, top, bottom, hide). Working with vectors and trajectories is discussed in detail below in Sect. 4.3.6.4. *"Visualization of vectors and trajectories"*, p. 4-84.

**Vector settings** tab opens the dialog window for setting the scale and size (thickness) of vectors. For more details see Sect. 4.3.6.4. *"Visualization of vectors and trajectories"*, p. 4-84.

Add characteristic for this body/point. You can add a trajectory, velocity vector, and acceleration vector for the current point of the body that the mouse cursor points to, as well as an angular velocity vector and angular acceleration for the body.

**Set graphic object.** For any body of the model you can change the graphic object (GO) assigned in the **UM Input** program to any other GO that exists in the model. This can be useful, for example, for changing the body of a freight car from a tank to a hopper, or for changing cabs in a truck model. Please note that you can only replace the body image with the image that is in the model.

**Show forces for <name of body>**. A variable of the *All forces* type is added to the list of vectors for this window, which includes active, reaction and inertia forces acting on the selected body. You can create the same variable using usual means in the **Wizard of variables**.

**Information about** *<***name of body***>***.** A window with the inertial parameters and the current kinematics of the body appears.

### 4.3.6.4. Visualization of vectors and trajectories

In the **UM Simulation** program in animation windows, you can display vectors of forces, velocities, accelerations, and trajectories of points of bodies. By default, the list of vectors/trajectories displayed in the window is not visible. To show it in the window and set its desired position, use the **Position of vector list** context menu item. An example of a window with a trajectory and vectors is shown in Figure 4.74.

To add vectors and trajectories to the animation window use **Wizard of variables**, see Sect. 4.3.2. "*Wizard of variables*", p. 4-18.

Double-clicking on the corresponding vector in the list will allow you to change the color of the vector and trajectory and set the desired trajectory length.

Note. The radius vector of a point is always drawn as a trajectory.

Vectors with the same size are drawn at the same scale. To change the *scale* and *size* of vectors, use the **Vector settings** context menu item, see Figure 4.75.



Figure 4.74. Vectors and trajectories in animation window

The following types of vectors are available for changing the scale:

- velocity (m/s);
- acceleration (m/s2);
- rotation (radian);
- angular velocity (rad/s);
- angular acceleration (rad/s2);
- force (N);
- torque  $(N \cdot m)$ .

Universa	l Mec	hanism	9
----------	-------	--------	---

4-86

#### Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

Vector	settings		$\times$	Vector settings	×	
Scale	Size			Scale Size		
Ve	ctor scales are set in to	erms of "unit of measure pe	r	Data in fractions of characteristic size		
Kiner	characteris	uc size (c.s.)		Radius of vector body section	0.0250	
v	1		.	Radius of arrow generatrix	0.0500	
	10	J		Length of arrow	0.2000	
	10	J	-			
ang	0.1	J	•			
om	1	J	-			
e	10	j	-			
Force	2S					
F	115 231	J	-			
м	28 807.8					
		Apply Close			Apply Close	

Figure 4.75. Vector settings

#### 4.3.6.5. Recording video

During the simulation of model's dynamics you can save the animation to AVI file(s). To do this, click the button 1 in Figure 4.70 and then select **Save animation** menu item from the drop-down menu, see Figure 4.76.

le AVI se	ettings	×					
Save animation							
Copy step	р	0.04000000					
File name	:	lagrange					
Time scale	e	1.0000					
Compress	sion						
Codec:		~					
	Uncompressed Microsoft Video 1						
TechSmith Screen Capture Codec							

Figure 4.76. AVI settings

To save an animation from this animation window tick the **Save animation** box.

The **Copy step** field specifies the time interval of the model (in seconds) after which new frames will be added to the animation file.

The File name field specifies the name of AVI files.

The **Time scale** field is used to slow down or speed up the playback of AVI files. This may be necessary when animating processes that occur in model time very quickly or, conversely, very slowly. To slow down the animation in the AVI file, set the time scale more than 1. To speed it up set the time scale less than 1. The **Codec** field specifies the codec for compressing animation frames.

**Note** Please note that the file will be created only after you exit the pause mode of the integration process, see Sect. 4.4.2.2. *"Current parameters of simulation process"*, p. 4-136.

## 4.3.6.6. Cameras

The "Cameras" subsystem is intended to work with the location of cameras in the window. The subsystem allows you to create, edit, and delete cameras. The list of created cameras is saved in the current configuration file.

You can create a camera by using the context menu command **Cameras -> Add camera in current position**, see Figure 4.77. A camera with the current position and orientation will be created and added to the list.

Coordinate system Grid Rotation style Modes of images	• •	
Cameras	×	Add camera in current position
Look at		Select camera
Position of vector list Clear list of vectors Vector settings	۲	Camera settings
Background color Grid parameters		

Figure 4.77. Creating new camera

From the context menu of the window, you can open the camera settings dialog box, Figure 4.78. The dialog box will be available if at least one camera is created.

Let us consider some camera settings.

- **Camera follows the body**: in this field, you can select any of the model bodies. The camera position will be fixed in the coordinate system of this body. Thus, the body to which it is attached will be motionless in the view from this camera.
- Position and orientation: by clicking on the arrows located in the center of the image window, you can change the position and orientation of the camera in all planes.
- Look at: sets the direction of view from the current position. You must enter the required values in the appropriate fields and apply them. Values are set in the global coordinate system.

Cameras		×
+	Camera name: Camera 1 Camera follows the body:	
Camera 2	Base0 Z Pitch	Yaw X Roll
	Position: X: -2.67 1	Look at: X: 0.00
	Z: 2.26	Z: 0.00

Figure 4.78. Camera settings

You can switch between cameras in the following ways:

- in the list located in the left corner of the cameras settings dialog box, click on the necessary camera with the left mouse button,
- from the list in the context menu of the animation window, see Figure 4.79.



Figure 4.79. Selecting active camera

# 4.3.7. Variable processor

Variable processor consists of two tools for variables processing: a table processor and a tool for transformation of variables. The processor is called by the **Tools** | **Table processor...** menu command, a *Table processor* window appears.

## 4.3.7.1. Table processor

📲 Processor of variab	les					
Table processor Transformation of variables						
Alpha_Max_01		Ampl	_3Max_Mean	Eff_Freq		
Alpha Min 01	r:x(1) - Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body 1	0.71265367	Not calculated	0.14363294		
Eff_Freq	r:y(1) - Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body 1	0.46818799	Not calculated	0.28726589		
Ampl	r:z(1) - Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body 1	0.081463814	0.43341539	0		
KI_MAX_ABS05m						
✓ _3Max_Mean						
□ _3Max_∠ero □ _3Min_Mean						
4Max_Mean 🗨						

Figure 4.80. Table processor, dragging variables

In the left part of the *Table processor* window the list of all available functionals is located. One can check a functional or a group of functionals to process calculated variables. Calculated variables can be dragged into the table processor from a graphical window (Sect. 4.3.4. *"Graphical window"*, p. 4-65) or from a list of calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.3.3. *"Processing calculated lists"*, p. 4-63).

Use the *Delete function* command of the pop-up menu or the **Shift+Delete** keys to remove a functional (a column of the processor). Use the **Delete** key to remove a variable (a row of the processor).

Use the popup menu (Figure 4.81) to

- clear list of functionals
- clear list of variables
- order a column by decrease/growth
- copy the results into the active MS Word document

4-90

Clear all Clear list of functions Clear list of variables	
Delete function Delete variable	Shift+Del Del
Сору	Ctrl+C
Order by decrease Order by growth	
Insert table in active Word document	×
Select column Select all	

Figure 4.81. Popup menu of table processor

Table 4.1

## List of the standard functionals (.\plugins\standard.dll, percentile.dll files)

Functional	Comment
Percentile_0_point_1 (0.1%)	Percentile. A percentile is the value of a variable be-
Percentile_0_point_15 (0.15%)	low which a certain percent of observations fall. So
Percentile_1 (1%)	the 1st percentile is the value below which 0.1 percent
Percentile_99 (99%)	of the observations may be found.
Percentile_99_point_85 (99.85%)	
Percentile_99_point_9 (99.9%)	
	Integral of the variable taking into account the sign of
	the variable. Areas between a curve and abscissa axis
Integral	are taken into account as positive for positive sections
	of the curve and as negative for negative ones. For the
	periodic functions like $sin(t)$ for a integer number of
	periods this functional returns zero.
	Integral of the variable without taking into account a
IntegralAbs	sign of the variable. Areas between a curve and ab-
IntegratAbs	scissa axis are taken into account as positive for both
	positive and negative sections of the curve.
LastAbscissa	The last value of abscissa
LastOrdinate	The last value of ordinate
Max	Maximal value
MaxAbs	Maximal absolute value
May Min	Difference between maximal and minimal values of
	variable <b>Max_Min = Max-Min</b> , double amplitude
	Difference between maximal and minimal values of
Max_Min_2	variable divided 2, <b>Max_Min = (Max-Min)/2</b> , ampli-
	tude
Mean	Mean value

Universal Mechanism 9

Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

	Sum of a mean value and triple standard deviation,		
Mean_plus_Std_Dev3	Mean_plus_Std_Dev3 = Mean + 3*Std_Dev		
Min	Minimal value		
MinAbs	Minimal absolute value		
	Standard or root mean square deviation, which is cal-		
	culated according to the following formula		
Std_Dev	$\sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{N} (X_i - \bar{X})^2}{N - 1}},$		
	where N is a number of points, $\overline{X}$ is the mean value.		
Std Dev3	Triple root mean square deviation, Std_Dev3 =		
Stu_Dev5	3*Std_Dev		

4-91

Functionals are realized as export functions in DLL. The **standard.dll** and **percentile.dll** libraries contain the above functionals. The user can add own functional. Use the ...\*com\Plugin.pas* file as a template and the ...\*Plugins\standard.dpr* project as an example for creating a library (DLL) with new functionals. Then copy the new library into the .\*plugins* directory.

## 4.3.7.2. Transformation of variables

The tool **Transformation of variables** (Figure 4.82) is used for processing with calculated variables.

**Example.** There are two calculated variables in a graphical window. With the help of **Transformation of variables** instrument was formed the new variable as sum of the two variables (Figure 4.82).



Figure 4.82. Operations with calculated variables

# 4.3.8. Statistics

The *Statistics* tool is used for statistical analysis of *calculated variables*. Use **Tools** | **Statistics** or the  $\coprod$  button to open it. The number of statistical windows is unlimited.

The *Statistics* window is divided into two parts: the container of variables (on the left), the plot area (on the right).



Figure 4.83. Statistics

The plot area contains a set of tabs with histograms, graphs and other characteristics. The following statistics are presented on the tabs:

- **Histogram** histogram of probability density;
- **Integral law** histogram of probability distribution;
- **Correlation function** graphs of autocorrelation function estimate;
- **Power spectral density** graphs of power spectral density (PSD) estimate;
- **Real and imaginary parts of spectrum** (modulus and phase) complex spectral density of time series (spectrum).
- **Statistics** table of statistics.

Histograms and graphs are drawn for active variables only (checked in the container of variables). Graphs are drawn in graphic windows situated on tabs (Sect. 4.3.4. "*Graphical window*", p. 4-65).

Use the **Statistics options** dialog box (Figure 4.84, the *Statistics options* pop-up menu item or the  $\mathbf{K}$  tool panel button) for changing statistics parameters. Use the **General** tab to specify the format of numbers and histograms:

- **Number of columns** number of columns of histograms (**Auto** number is defined automatically).
- Marks the switch turns on/off sampling probability values on histograms.

You can set fast Fourier transform (FFT) sample forming mode at the same tab:

- Adding with zeroes sample is added with zeroes to the nearest greater value  $2^n$ .
- **Cutting to nearest** sample is cut to the nearest smaller value  $2^n$ .

Options	×
General Type Spectrum and correlation	
Number format	
General	
Decimal places: 7	
Digits: 4	
Hystogram and integral law	
Auto	
FFT sample forming mode	
C Adding with zeroes	
<ul> <li>Cutting to nearest</li> </ul>	
OK Cancel	

Figure 4.84. Statistics options

Type of complex spectral density (spectrum) representation as well as included statistics is specified on the **Type** tab. The complex spectral density is calculated with the direct FFT. The following model of the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) is realized

$$x(i) = \frac{1}{m} \sum_{n=0}^{m-1} a(n) \cdot e^{j \cdot 2\pi \frac{in}{m}};$$
$$a(n) = \sum_{i=0}^{m-1} x(i) \cdot e^{-j \cdot 2\pi \frac{in}{m}}.$$

The complex spectral density may be presented either by real and imaginary parts of spectrum or by its modulus and phase.

The **Spectrum and Correlation** tab is used for choice of window function, autocorrelation function estimate and the m/N ratio.

Graphs of power spectral density are one-sided power spectral density estimate, which uses different window functions. The next window functions are available: Bartlett, Hanning, Parzen, Hamming and periodogram.

The algorithm of the FFT is used for calculating of the DFT.

Both biased and unbiased estimates are used for autocorrelation function.

In the **m**/**N** ratio we have m as the number of points of autocorrelation function estimate, which are used for computing the PSD, and N as the sample size.

# 4.3.9. Control panel

### 4.3.9.1. Use of control panel

A control panel gives an opportunity to vary model parameters simultaneously with the simulation process. The user can effect to the model behavior interactively during the simulation of motion. For example, control panel allows taking into account human-driver actions for cars, locomotives, robots and manipulators.

With the help of the control panel (Figure 4.85) the user can drive the transport robot: select direction of the motion (left, right, forward, backward) and control the value of driving moment at the wheels. One can also set the amplitude of irregularities and the friction coefficient between wheels and the surface.



Figure 4.85. Control panel (model ...\demo\ Atr).

Control panel can be created with the Control panel editor (Sect. 4.3.10.1).

Use Tools | Control panel ... or <sup>Solution</sup> to open an existing control panel (\*.cp).

The user can work with any number of *Control panel editor* windows at one time, but the only *Control panel* can be opened.

Control panel can be assigned with identifiers that parameterize force elements of any kind and graphical objects. Identifiers that parameterize properties of bodies (masses, moments of inertia, position of center of mass) and joints cannot be used within control panel.

### 4.3.9.2. Control panel editor

Use **Tools** | **Control panel editor...** or  $\stackrel{\bullet}{\Rightarrow}$  button to start the visual constructor – *Control panel editor* (Figure 4.87). Constructor permits to set different control elements at the panel and connect them with identifiers.

To add control element to the control panel click the element icon at the *Control panel editor menu*. Then click at the *input panel* of the window. New element will be added at the pointed position.

The control panel can include the following elements, see Figure 4.86:

- static text;
- edit box (the field for numerical input);
- check box;
- track bar;
- button;
- radio group;
- biaxial joystick.

🗁 🛃 😹 🕟 A 📧 🗵 💷 🛅 🔔	۵ 🛍
---------------------	-----

Figure 4.86. Menu of control panel editor

📥 Control panel edi	tor			
🗁 🗟 🛃 📘	A 🔟 🛛 🔚 🗰 🛅 🔔 🐚 🙈			
	Ahead		Element prop	erties
			Left	149 🏒
To the left	Stop To the right		Тор	120 🏒
			Width	150 🏒
	Back		Height	40 🏒
	• •	•	Access	Always 💌
Driving torque	• <del></del>		Identifiers	m_max ···
Irregularities	·•		Position	10.00000
meguianties	· · · · · ·		Minimum	0.00000
Friction coefficient			Maximum	20.00000
	1 1 1 Y 1 1 1		Increment	1.00000
		•	Reaction	After release

Figure 4.87. Control panel editor

Let us study properties of control elements. The following group of properties is common for all elements.

- Left, Top describe the position of control elements;
- Width, Height describe sizes of control elements.

### Universal Mechanism 9

All elements, besides the static text, have the following properties:

- Access regulates accessibility of the element. Available parameter values are «Always», «Before simulation», «While simulation only», «In pause mode».
- **Identifier**(**s**) sets one or several identifiers, which are connected with the control element. Identifiers are selected from the identifier list of the object. Specific realization depends on the type of the control element.

Specific element properties:

### Static text

- **Text** is element text;
- Word wrap switches the wrap mode (Yes / No);
- Align. Available values: «Left», «Right», «Center».

### Edit box

- Value is the current (initial) identifier value;
- Maximum, Maximum describes enabled interval; set zero for both Maximum and Maximum to ignore the limits;
- Increment is step value for increasing / decreasing of the identifier (only for visual changing by the 🔀 button).

### Check box

- State is the current (initial) state of the switcher (**On/Off**);
- Use **Identifiers** to describe identifiers and their values for on/off modes.

### Track bar

- Minimum, maximum are limits of identifier changing;
- **Reaction** sets mode of changing the identifier(s). Available values are **«Always»** and **«After release»**. **«Always»** supposes that the identifier value is changing during the process of track bar changing; **«After release»** supposes that new value of the identifier is set after the track bar is released.

### Radio group

- **Values** describes relations between names in the list and values of the identifier (Figure 4.88);
- **Title** describes the title of the radio group;
- **Columns** is the number of columns in the list;
- Active is the index of the active string (identifier value), -1 if string is not selected.

Note that identifiers that are connected with the **Check box** or **Radio group** cannot possess the arbitrary values when the control panel is active. The only allowed by **Check box** or **Radio group** values can be assigned. If you will change their values manually via **Object simulation**  **inspector** (see Sect. 4.4.1. "*Preparing for integration*", p. 4-103) the identifiers will be rounded automatically to the nearest allowed values.

Edit radio group			×
Name of element	Value		
Back		-1 🥅	Add
Caption Ahead	Value 1		Delete
Stop	0		
OK Car	ncel		

Figure 4.88. Edit radio group

### **Biaxial joystick**

- **Hor.[izontal] axis** describes the identifiers that will be connected with horizontal joystick displacement, [-1..1].
- **Vert.[ical] axis** describes the identifiers that will be connected with vertical joystick displacement, [-1..1].
- **Start/Stop** describes the identifier that reflects the joystick mode (start/stop). **Start** value is set on start of joystick moving. **Stop** value is set on stop of joystick moving. It is usually used to turn off the automatic brake on start moving the joystick and turn it on again on stop moving the joystick for robots, manipulators and similar models.

Note. You can omit any identifier (for horizontal and vertical axes and start/stop identifier). If you will omit an identifier for horizontal or vertical axes your biaxial joystick becomes the single-axial one.

# 4.3.10. Identifier macros

Identifier macros are a tool for assignment of numeric values for a group of identifiers by one operation.

In every UM model, the user can create a list of macros. A macro contains a group of identifiers selected by the user as well as a table of identifier values. A column of the table has a name and includes numeric values for each of the identifiers from the group.

The list of macros created by the user is stored in the standard text file with the name *Marcos*. The file is read automatically by the loading of the model into UMSimul program.

Before start of the integration process, the user can assign the desired values of identifiers by selecting a macro and the table column by its name, Sect. 4.3.10. *"Identifier macros"*, p. 4-99.

To create the macros, a window for macros editing is used, Figure 4.89. Select the **Tools** | **Identifier macros** menu command to call the window. By the first open of this window, the identifier choice window appears first, where the user may select a group of identifiers for the first macro, Figure 4.90.

B Macros for identifiers					
Macros 🕂 🕳 🕅 Gear ratio 🗸 🗸					1
	2:1	3:1	3:2		<u></u> ф
Gear1_R	0.33333333333333	0.375	0.3		
Gear1_r2	0.25	0.25	0.2		abI
Gear1_Z	32	36	36		
Gear2_R	0.1666666666667	0.125	0.2		
Gear2_r2	0.125	0.1	0.15		
Gear2_Z	16	12	24		
OK Cancel					

Figure 4.89. Window for macros editing

The tools in the top of the window are used for adding, deleting, renaming of macros as well as for selection of the current one.

✤ The button adds a new macro. At the same time the window for selection of a group of identifiers appears, Figure 4.90.

The button deletes the current macro.

The button calls the window for editing the identifier group in the current macro, Figure 4.90.

Gear ratio	*

The drop-down menu contains the list of macro names for selection of the current macro. In the edit box, the name of the current macro can be set.



Figure 4.90. Window for selection of identifier group

The right tool panel contains buttons for editing the table of the identifier values of the current macro.

✤ The button adds a new column to the table.

**The button calls the window for editing the column name.** 

The button deletes the current column.

Examples:

<u>{UM Data}\SAMPLES\LIBRARY\Planetary gear</u>. The model contains one macro with three columns of identifier values, see. Figure 4.89. The macro contains identifiers, which parameter-ize the number of teeth as well as some geometric parameters of gears.

{UM Data}\SAMPLES\LIBRARY\ElastFriction



2:1

3:1



Figure 4.91. Change of the gear ratio with the marco

# 4.4. Integration of equations of motion (single mode)

The numerical integration is one of the basic tools for analysis of the mechanical system behavior. One can use single mode or multi-variants mode of motion simulation. Multi-variant mode is available if the **UM Experiments** module is available in the current UM configuration.

The user can choose a numerical method and accuracy of the integration, the results plotting and saving step. It facilitates the supervision of the object motion with the help of as many animation windows as necessary. One can easily copy information displayed in the graphical windows, interrupt integration at the instant of concern, influence the integration process in an interactive manner by processing messages in the control file.

Here we consider the mode of single integrations. Select the **Analysis** | **Simulation...** menu item to start this mode. The *Object simulation inspector* appears (Figure 4.91).

The inspector allows the user to specify some parameters before the simulation process starts:

- to choose a numeric method and its parameters;
- to change initial conditions (coordinates and their time derivatives);
- to modify identifier values;
- to assign a list of automatically calculated variables (Sect. 4.3.2.17. "Special variables for road vehicles: tab Road Vehicle", p. 4-54).

# 4.4.1. Preparing for integration

The **Object simulation inspector** (Figure 4.92) is used for preparing the mechanical system to the integration process.

### 4.4.1.1. Solver

Object simulation inspector		Simulation process parameters	Solver options	
Rail/Wheel XVA Information	n Tools	Park method Initial discretization	2	
Solver Identifiers Initial conditions	Object variables	Minimal possible step size	1E-0012	
Simulation process parameters Solver	options	Maximal step size	0.002	
Solver-Type of solut	ion	Minimal step size	0.001 5	
ABM     A	e method (NSM)	Minimal N iterations: Maximal N iterations:		
RK4 Park Parallel	ace method (RS	Error factor of	1	
Simulation time	15.000 🏒	Number of steps without increase	5 1	
Step size for animation and data storage	0.005	Low order prediction by step decrease		
Error tolerance 4E-6 Delay to real time simulation Computation of accelerations and reaction forces		-BDF Minimal step size Maximal order	1E-0010 5	
Computation of Jacobian		ABM Minimal stop size	1E-0010	
Block-diagonal Jacobian     Keep decomposition of iterative matrix     Jacobian for wheel/rail forces		Maximal order		
		Constant step size	0.001	

Figure 4.92. Solver parameters

Various numerical methods for solving equations of motion are implemented in UM. First consider the solution of nonlinear equations.

If the object has closed kinematical loops, the equations are ordinary differential-algebraic (DAE). The following methods are available for integration of both ODE (ordinary differential equations) and DAE:

- **BDF** (the Backward Differentiation Formula) is an explicit PEC (i.e. prediction-evaluation-correction) solver; up to 5<sup>th</sup> order, with a variable step size and order; only for non-stiff equations.
- **ABM** (the Adams-Bashfort-Moulton method) is an explicit PECE (prediction-evaluationcorrection-evaluation) solver; up to 11<sup>th</sup> order, with a variable step size and order; only for non-stiff equations.
- **PARK** is an implicit solver of the second order with a variable step size; only for stiff ODE and DAE.
- **GEAR 2** is an implicit method of the second order with a variable step size.
- **RK4** is the 4th order Runge-Kutta method with a constant step size. The solver is not used for DAE.

• **Park parallel** is the solver based of the Park finite-difference methods, which uses a special method for generation of equations of motion and realizes the efficient parallel computations of multi-core processors.

If the equations of motion are non-stiff, both the DBF and ABM methods have the similar efficiency for not very high integration accuracy. For integration with a high accuracy, the ABM method is more efficient.

If the equations of motion are stiff, the PARK method is much more efficient both for ODE and DAE, especially if the *Calculation of Jacobian matrices* option is turned on.

Usually, the BDF and ABM methods are more efficient than RK4 for non-stiff ODE, and the Park method is faster than RK4 for stiff ODE.

The most efficient methods for industrial applications such as rail, road, tracked vehicles, and hybrid models and so on, the Park and Park parallel solvers are proved to be the most efficient ones. Consider these methods in more details.

## 4.4.1.2. General solver parameters

The Solver tab allows specifying the following parameters:

- Solver: the group box specifies an integration method
- Simulation time. The simulation time can be changed during the integration process.
- Step size for animation and data storage sets the time step size for refreshing animation windows, adding new points in graphic windows, and computing variables in the lists of variables. The recommended value is 0.005 s. Note that the default value is 0.02s.
- **Error tolerance** is the accuracy parameter.
- For the *BDF* and *ABM* methods: this is the absolute error tolerance corresponding to the time interval of 1s. The step size is automatic chosen to ensure the given relative error *e* of the calculated coordinate values. For the PARK methods: the local absolute error tolerance, therefore *the Park method requires higher value of the accuracy parameter* (e.g.  $10^{-5} \div 10^{-7}$ ).
- The **Delay to real time simulation** option is activated if simulation is faster than real time, and the user wants to see the motion in the real time in an animation window.
- **Computation of accelerations and reaction forces** key is usually checked. In this case acceleration and reactions are evaluated. Sometimes for real-time applications these values are not important, and the option can be unchecked.
- The **Type of solution** group: the Null-Space Method (**NSM**) or the Range-Space Method (**RSM**)

This parameter is valid for systems with closed loops only. The user must test both methods, and choose the fastest one.

Additional information about NSM and RSM

The Null-Space Method (NSM): the Lagrange multipliers are eliminated from the motion equation using transfer to the local generalized coordinates. The Range-Space Method (RSM): at the first step the Lagrange multipliers are calculated and then the coordinates.

Both RSM and NSM have a disadvantage, which can be clarified using a model of the crankand-slide mechanism (Figure 4.93a).



Figure 4.93. Slider-crank mechanism

Suppose the mass of one of the bodies is much less than the mass of the others. You set it to zero. The mechanism has a closed loop and one joint is cut (Figure 4.93b). The mass matrix of the mechanism is block-diagonal and one of the two blocks is singular! That means the inverse

matrix cannot be calculated. If you try to do this, you will receive a message that the mass matrix is singular. *Of course, to enter zero masses is not recommended!* 

### 4.4.1.3. Solver: Park method

Recommended values of parameters for the Park solver are show in Figure 4.91 right. For getting precise computation, it is recommended to set zero value for the **Minimal step size**.

If equations of motion are stiff and/or error tolerance is not small enough, the Park method shows instable solutions. As a rule, if a solver is instable, plots of some of accelerations include large oscillations with a high frequency. In such cases, it is recommended to do the follows:

- activate use of Jacobian matrices (JM),
- set smaller **error tolerance**,
- set **Minimal step size** to zero.

Use of **Jacobian matrices** leads to a considerable acceleration of simulation process in the following cases:

- low speed of rail vehicle (less 8-10 m/s); in this case the **Jacobian for wheel/rail forces** key should be activated; *this method helps in the case of motion with a nearly constant speed*;
- the model includes stiff forces, i.e. forces with large gradients due to big stiffness and damping coefficients; examples: contact forces, force element with a successive connection of spring and damper (the viscous-elastic force element).

If computation of **Jacobian matrices** is on, simulation process can be often made faster with the help of **block-diagonal Jacobians** and switching off computation of **Jacobian matrices** for non-stiff forces such as suspension springs or dampers on the **Tools** | **Forces** tab of the **Object Simulation Inspector**, Figure 4.94.

Object simulation Solver Identifier Rail/Wheel	n inspector s   Initial conditions XVA   Informa	Object variables ation Tools	
Force       Spring1L       Spring2L       Spring2R       Damper1L       Damper2R       Lead1L       Lead2R       DamperY1L       DamperY2R       Lead2R       DamperY1L       DamperY2R	Stiff		Not stiff
Integration	Message	Close	]

Figure 4.94. Switching on/off evaluation of JM for force elements

**Keep decomposition of iterative matrix** option is not used for simulation of rail, road and tracked vehicles.

**Remark.** The main criterion for use of **Jacobian matrices** is very simple. If simulation with this option is faster and stable, it should be used. It is recommended to optimize parameters and options of the solver for each of the models.
# 4.4.1.4. Solver: Park Parallel

The new solver **Park parallel** is implemented in UM 6.0. In fact, this method is a combination of a special algorithm for numeric-iterative generation of equations of motion, and the Park solver for stiff ordinary differential equations. One of the main features of this method is use of multi-core processors for parallel computations, which make simulation faster in many cases.

To estimate the efficiency of the solver for a computer with multi-core processors, we recommend studying the following standard UM models:

{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Tracked\_Vehicles\gsTV (tracked crawler);

{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Tracked\_Vehicles\m1a1 (tank);

<u>{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Tracked\_Vehicles\fh200</u> (tracked excavator);

<u>{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Rail\_Vehicles\tgv</u> (TGV train with ten vehicles);

{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Rail\_Vehicles\heavyhaultrain (freight train with ten vehicles);

{UM Data}\SAMPLES\Rail\_Vehicles\simple\_18\_100 (simplified model of a freight car with three-piece bogies 18-100).

It is recommended to compare the simulation rate for different number of parallel threads. For train models as well as for the freight car model, it is useful to compare the Park Parallel and Park solvers. Minimize or close all animation windows during simulation tests.

# 4.4.1.4.1. Conditions for use of Park Parallel solver

The Park parallel can be used if some requirements are met.

- Numeric iterative method of generation of motion equations must be set for the vehicle model in the **UM Input** program, Figure 4.95.
- Mass and moments of inertia relative to the X, Y, Z axes for all of the bodies must be positive.
- Park Parallel does not support simulation of mates and some other elements.
- 3D contact elements are ignored (see <u>Chapter 3</u> of the user's manual).

Variables	Curves	Attributes				
Object	Options	Sensors/LSC				
	Convert to sub	system				
Path D:\UI	M60_Work\Ur	nObj0				
-Object ident	tifier					
UMObject						
 	ect					
General	500					
Rail vehi	cle					
Comments-						
Train 3D						
-Generation	of equations—					
🔘 Symboli	◯ Symbolic					
Oumeric-iterative						
-Direction of	gravity					
ex		С				

Figure 4.95. Numeric-iterative method of generation of equations; the **Object** tab of the inspector in **UM Input** program

If the model does not satisfy these requirements, the corresponding message appears, and the list of violations is stored in a text file, Figure 4.96.

	Error		
	8	<park parallel=""> method cannot be used for the current object. See "PPark.txt" file in the object directory.</park>	
		Open file?	
		Yes No	
-			
EDITOR	k: <u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> c	lit <u>S</u> earch <u>P</u> arameters	
D B			
PPark.t	xt		
1. Equ	ations 1	must be numeric-iterative. Subsystem 1	
		Insert	.:

Figure 4.96. Message about impossibility of use the Park Parallel, and list of violations

#### 4.4.1.4.2. Solver parameters

CG iterations (use of iteration of conjugate gradient method)

The CG method is used for more precise solving stiff equations. If the key is active, the full JM are used otherwise the block-diagonal JM are applied. There are no exact recommendations

for use of CG iterations. The user should follow the simple method: the key is activated if the simulation becomes faster.

If the CG iterations are used, the CG error must be specified. As a rule, results are good even for low accuracy 0.1.



Figure 4.97. Parameters of solver Park Parallel

#### Use of threads

Threads can be used for computers with multi-core processors. The number of threads for parallel computations cannot exceed the maximal number of processor cores (physical and logical).

Optimal number is determined by the experience.

Nowadays, four- and eight-core processors are the most efficient. In some cases, use of parallel computations improves the solver performance by factor 2.5-3.

# 4.4.1.5. Changing values of identifiers

To change the values of identifiers use the *Identifiers* tab shown in Figure 4.98.

Solver	Identifiers	3 In	itial conditions	Object variab	les
😂 🔒 🖹 🍋 simple_18_100. 📃					
Latest identifier file: last.par					
Hop	oper	٦	Fank car	Car body	
Who	ole list	E	Braking 👔	Open waqon	
Name	Expressio	n	Value	Comment	^
V0	20			Snged (m/s)	
cz	5.1 Assiç	gn to	all	tical stiffnes	
xbogie	3.{ Opti	onal a	assignment	ni-base of √	
Coupling	13 Cop	y tabl	le to clipboard	ipling base	
radius_v	0.475			Wheelset radiu	
vehicleb	xbogie*2		7.6		
z_as	0.585			z Autocoupler p	
zcg	1.427			Position of cent	
z_center	0.856			Center plate po	
z_side_l	0.095			Z position of sid	
mwedge 21.6 Mass of wedge					
icarbody 3.0100000E+5 Carbody mome					
icarbody	9 8600000	F+5		Carbody mome	~
<				>	

Figure 4.98. Object identifiers, the tab and the pop-up menu

Use the second column to change the identifier value. **Press Enter after modification!** The current identifier values can be saved with the help of the buttons:

save to file (\*.par);

save to text file (\*.txt).

The button  $\square$  allows assignment values to a group of identifiers if macros are created for the current model.

The button is switches the modes of immediate/postponed refresh of the object elements after change of numeric value of an identifier. The refresh is recommended to be postponed if it is made too slow in case of large models.

The button  $\triangleright$  reads identifier values from a file \*.par. Identifiers can be read from a \*.par file of any model. Before changing the current values of identifiers, an auxiliary window appears, Figure 4.99. The left part of the window contains the list of identifiers with the different old (in brackets) and new values of identifiers. Uncheck some identifiers from this list to cancel the assignment of values from the file to these identifiers. The right part of the window contains identifiers from file, which are not found in the list of the current model.

List of read identifiers		×
New (old) values	Not found in object	
✓ v0 = 1.(16.7) ✓ sw_r_outer = 0.16 (0.17)	rtyre dztyre cuztyre duztyre fr kj mkolesa	•
OK Cancel		

Figure 4.99. Adding identifiers from file (\*.par).

The pop-up items of the identifier list:

- Assign to all assigns the value of the selected identifier to all identifiers with the same name in other subsystems of the object.
- **Optional assignment** assigns the value of the selected identifier to some (checked) identifiers with the same name in other subsystems of the object.
- Copy table to clipboard copies the current group of identifiers to clipboard

**Remark.** It is not allowed changing dependent identifiers (identifiers-expressions).

#### Changing values of identifiers of the same name in subsystems

If the user changed the value of an identifier and subsystems of the model have identifiers of the same name, a special window with the list of these identifiers appears, Figure 4.100. The user may assign the new value to the selected identifiers from the list. In the case shown in Figure 4.100, the new value 82000 will be assigned to all identifiers.

🔀 Identifiers of the same name 🛛 🔀
<ul> <li>✓ [m_body (82000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_1.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_2.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_3.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_3.m_Body (81000)</li> <li>✓ Bogie_2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_3.m_Body (81000)</li> </ul>
OK Cancel

Figure 4.100. Example of a list of identifiers of the same name

#### Access to identifiers in subsystems

To change identifiers in subsystems of the current model, the user should select the subsystem in the pull-down tree located in the top of the tab, Figure 4.101.



Figure 4.101. Selection of identifiers in a subsystem

#### Assignment identifiers by macros

If the current UM models contains a list of identifier macros developed by the user (Sect. 4.3.10. *"Identifier macros"*, p. 4-99), the button  $|\underline{\bullet}|$  become enabled, and the user get access to the menu with macros by click on this button, Figure 4.102. Selection of a menu command leads to the change of values for an identifier group.

List of identifiers	Identifier control			
	Macros1	F	Value1	
Name	Expression	Va	Value2 Value3	F
vo	14		1	

Figure 4.102. Setting identifier values by macros

#### Automatic save of identifiers

By loading a model in the **UM Simulation**, parameters of the model are read from the *last.par* file, if this file is presented in the directory of the model. If the *last.par* file not found, the parameter values are the same as in the **UM Input** program.

If the option for automatic saving of the latest identifier values is active (see Sect. 4.1.2. "*Autosave*", p. 4-8), the *last.par* file is created or replaced automatically by every close of the model in the **UM Simulation**.

Note that even if you change some identifier values in the **UM Input**, but the *last.par* file exists in the directory of the object, the new values of identifiers will be replaced by the values from the last.par file. To assign the identifier values from *input.dat* file, the *last.par* file must be removed or renamed.

#### 4.4.1.6. Identifier control

#### 4.4.1.6.1. General information

Object simulation inspector								
Solver	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Object variable	s XVA	Information	Tools	Tracked vehicle	
List o	List of identifiers Identifier control							
	8 +	l∓ mî						
v	throttle posit	tion	Por	Position of throttle pedal				
v	dutch positie	2011	Po	ition of d	utch pedal			
V								
v	V     gearbox_bostion       Gear position							
	brake_positio	n	Bra	ke pedal	position			

Figure 4.103. Tool for identifier control

The **Identifier control** tool is used for control of models, Figure 4.103. The tool allows to the user to define identifiers as functions of time or variables. This is one of the important tools for control of drivelines of road and tracked vehicles, as well as for control of trains during simulations.

With this tool a list of controlled identifiers is created. The list is stored automatically in the model configuration file \*.icf.

The following buttons are used for development of the list:

- $\frown$  save the list to a file \*.fic;
- $\blacksquare$  read the list from the previously created file \*.fic;
- + add a new element to the list;

 $\bullet$  – make a copy of the current element;

 $\mathbf{\overline{m}}$  – delete the current element.

#### 4.4.1.6.2. Disabling element of control

Elements of the control list can be disabled and enabled by the user with the mouse click on the cell in the left column. Enabled elements are marked with a tick. For instance, three upper elements in the list in Figure 4.103 are enabled, whereas the forth one is disabled. By simulation, the enabled identifiers are changed according to the assigned functions, and the disabled controls are ignored.

# 4.4.1.6.3. Adding and modification of identifier controls

Identifier control	<b>—</b>
✓ Enabled	
Refresh dependent elements	
Identifier	
gearbox_position	
Assign value to identifiers with the same name	ne
● No ○ All	◯ In subsystems
Comments	
Gear position	
Ordinate	
Curve editing	Type of description
Beinter 9	Points
	() Variable
Abscissa	
Variable	Type
Time	Variable
	- Vandoic
Accept Cancel	

Figure 4.104. Parameters of identifier control

The window with the control description appears after adding a new control by click on the button or after the double click by the right mouse button on an existing element of the list aimed at the view or modification of parameters, Figure 4.104.

Identifier		
gearbox_po	sition	
	gauge=2.6	~
🖹	htracklink=0.03	
🖹	flateral_rate=0	
	flongitudinal_rate=0	
í B	tstart=1	
L B	tfinish=10	
	throttle position=0	
P	gearbox position=0	
· 🖹	clutch_position=0	
🖹	brake_position=0	
🖹	steering_brake_left_position=0	
🖹	steering_brake_right_position=0	
🖹	turn_factor=0 (0 - straightforward, 1 - right, -1 - left)	
	Loft teads	~

Figure 4.105. Model identifiers

# • Assignment of identifier

Click on the button  $\blacksquare$  to select an identifier from the list, Figure 4.105.

Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program



Figure 4.106. Example of pointwise function

#### • Setting identifier function by points

If a pointwise description of the identifier function is selected, the function is specified in the curve editor, Figure 4.106, which appears after the click on the  $\boxed{\cdots}$  button. In the case of the pointwise description of function, either time or a UM variable can be assigned as an abscissa Figure 4.107. In the second case the variable is created with the Wizard of variables and dragged by the mouse in the **Variable** box like it is shown in Figure 4.107 below.

	Abscissa Variable Time	Type Time Variable	
Ordinate Curve editing Points: 8 Abscissa	Type of description Points Variable		General Distance
Accept Cance	O Variable	Distance	

Figure 4.107. Types of abscissa

Assigned variable	Type of description
X1.1	Variable
Abscissa	
Variable	Type Time
Time	Variable

	<b>n</b>	· 1 /····	c	1	· 11
HIGHTA / TUX	Setting.	10enfifier	tunction	nv	varianie
I Iguic 7.100.	Scung	Iuciuiici	runction	υy	variable
0	0			~	

#### • Setting identifier function by variable

In this case the identifier can be a function of positions and velocities of bodies as well as other identifiers. The variable is created with the Wizard of variables and dragged to the **Assigned variable** box by the mouse similar to Figure 4.107. Identifier as a variable can be a function of time only, Figure 4.108.

Refresh dependent elements

#### • Refresh dependent elements

If the identifier is used for parameterization of force elements, the refresh option should be checked.

Assign value to	identifiers with the same name	
No		◯ In subsystems

Figure 4.109. Variants for work with identifiers with the same name

#### • Identifiers with the same name

If a model includes subsystems, identifiers with the same name as the controlled one can be found. The user can select one of three methods for work with such the identifiers, Figure 4.109:

- No – the numeric value is assigned to the controlled identifier only;

- All – the value is set to all identifiers with the same name in the model;

- In subsystems – the value is assigned to the controlled identifier and to the identifiers found in subsystems included into the subsystem of the controlled identifier, i.e. the value is set to the identifiers included in the subsystem tree, which root coincides with the subsystem containing the controlled identifier. For example, if the model includes three subsystems corresponding to rail vehicles, this method allows changing identifiers in one of the vehicles only.

#### 4.4.1.7. Choice and automatic calculation of the initial conditions

#### 4.4.1.7.1. General notions

Choice of the initial values of coordinates and velocities is an important part of preparing the object for simulation. This operation is very simple for systems with a tree structure because the set of Lagrangean coordinates is not redundant and the coordinates are independent with an exception of models with quaternion joints. If the system has closed loops, the coordinates are dependent and some constraint equations must be satisfied both for coordinates and velocities. The algebraic constraint equations are non-linear and their solution is nontrivial.

Let us introduce some notions.

An object has redundant coordinates if it has closed kinematical loops or quaternion joints. In this case the object coordinates cannot be arbitrary numbers, i.e. they are *dependent* and satisfy some algebraic equations (*constraint equations*). As a rule, the constraint equations are nonlinear and difficult to solve (even numerically). If an object has closed loops, some joints are *cut*, and the constraint equations are the joint closure conditions. Local coordinates in the non-cut joints are *generalized* coordinates, whereas coordinates in cut joints are *auxiliary* coordinates. Constraint equations are almost always transcendental equations, therefore, initial values of coordinates are unknown a priory. They can be only calculated numerically. Automatic calculation of initial conditions means numerical calculation of coordinates and their time derivatives satisfying constraint equations.

UM makes it possible to automate the process of calculation of the initial conditions satisfying the constraint equations using the Newton-Raphson iterations. Coordinate values entered by the user are used as initial approximation. The situation is not trivial because the non-linear equations may have several solutions or none. Moreover, the solution may not be found if the initial approximation set by the user is far from the exact values. The calculation of the initial conditions is nevertheless possible if the recommendations below are followed and the problem is stated correctly.

Solver Ide		Identifier	s	Initial c	ondit	ions	
Coordinat	es	Cons	straints for initi	als			
<del>የ</del> • –		×	0 ~0   🗜	📤 🔒			
Ψ	V	Coor	dinate	Velocit	у	Corr	nment
1.1		1.498	79021886E-1	0		jk1 1	a
1.2 🖞		-0.046	60934152972	0		jk1k	21a
1.3		0.454	95414022	0		jk3 1	a
1.8 ×		0.501	047555518	0		jk2k	31a(cut)
1.9 ×		0.755	542767808	0		jk4k	51a(cut)
1.4		0.400	Coup fivetion	<u> </u>		9 <b>m</b> 4	a
1.5		1.2	Save lixauoi	n			la
1.6		-0.	Read fixatio	n			61a
1.10 ×		1.0	Calculation	of quet	ernion		61a(cut)
1.7		0.2		or quae			41a.
			Zero coordi	nates			
			Zero velocit	ies			
			Coord. from	ı input.	dat file		
	UM message INITIAL_MESSAGE						
		_					
Messag	je	] dx=	- 0.01	🗐 da	a= 0.1		
Number of	fd.o	o.f. = 1					

#### 4.4.1.7.2. Window for assignment initial coordinate values

Figure 4.110. Initial conditions tab and the corresponding pop-up menu

Working with the master of initial conditions requires some experience. Consider the elements in Figure 4.110.

#### • Parameters and icons in the table of initial coordinates and velocities

The  $\mathbf{\Psi}$  column contains marks of coordinate *fixing*. It is used for objects with redundant coordinates as well as gearing force elements and ignored otherwise. To fix a coordinate, click the right mouse button in a cell of the column which corresponds to the coordinate. The  $\mathbf{\Psi}$  mark appears in the cell. Auxiliary coordinates cannot be fixed. *Fixed coordinate values are kept during the Newton-Raphson iterations*.

The  $\times$  icon marks joint coordinates in cut joints.

The  $\checkmark$  column is used for *selection* of one or a group of coordinates. Selection is used for stepwise changing coordinates by clicking the  $\textcircled{l}{2}$   $\sqsubseteq$  buttons. Steps of changing are different for angular and translational coordinates (the **da** parameter for angular and **dx** – for translational coordinates).

The **Coordinate** and **Velocity** columns contain the current values of coordinates and their time derivatives. Direct input of values is allowed.

• Setting zero values of coordinates and velocities

The  $\times 0 \times 0$  buttons assign zero value for all coordinates and velocities.

• Computation of coordinates in equilibrium

The  $\stackrel{1}{ lambda}$  button calls the procedure for computation of equilibrium position of the model.

#### • Computation of current coordinate values

The G, o and o buttons are used for computing and visualization of the object current position (the o button), as well as for stepwise decreasing (o) or increasing (o) selected coordinates. If redundant coordinates are presented, the constraint equations are solved taking the current coordinates as start value in iterations.

#### • Number of degrees of freedom of the model

The number of degrees of freedom in written in the status bar of the coordinate table, Figure 4.110. Use the  $\Leftrightarrow \circ =$  buttons to get this number. The button  $\bowtie$  must be in the 'down' state.

# • Saving initial conditions to file and reading from file

The 🍝 🖬 buttons read from file and write to file initial coordinate and velocity values. Unformatted coordinate files have \*.xv extension.

#### • Automatic saving initial conditions to file last.xv

If the corresponding option is enabled, Sect. 4.1.2. "Autosave", p. 4-8, the initial values of coordinates and velocities are saved into the last.xv file by closing the model.

# • List of commands of the pop-up menu, Figure 4.110.

**Save fixation.** The command save in a file \*.fix (fixation file) indices of coordinates, which the fixation state is assigned to. The tool is used mainly for automatic computations of initial angular velocities of models including gearing force elements, Sect. 4.4.1.7.5. "*Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file*", p. 4-122.

**Read fixation.** The command reads a preliminary created fixation file.

**Zero coordinates.** The command sets zero values for all coordinates like the button ×0.

**Zero velocities.** The command sets zero values for all velocities like the button  $\sqrt{0}$ .

**Coordinates from input.dat file.** The command sets value of coordinates from the input.dat file of the model.

**Message INITIAL\_MESSAGE.** The command sends a message with the key **INI-TIAL\_MESSAGE** to a control file like the top button Message in Figure 4.110. The tool is used by programming using the control file, see <u>Chapter 5</u>.

**Remark.** Fix a coordinate or a group of coordinates to forbid their random changing during computation of the constraint equations.

# 4.4.1.7.3. Specifying initial conditions for objects without redundant coordinates

Enter desirable values of coordinates or press *Enter* on click the  $\circ$  button. The object will be redrawn in all animation windows. To get a stepwise decreasing/increasing a coordinate or a group of coordinates, select them, click and keep one of the  $\Box$  buttons.

#### 4.4.1.7.4. Specifying initial conditions for objects with redundant coordinates

The choice of the initial conditions in the case of the object with closed kinematics loops is much more difficult because nonlinear constraint equations should be solved.

If the <sup>14</sup> button is down, the automatic calculation of constraint equations is executed after every modification of a coordinate. If the button is released, the calculation does not start.

The  $\circ$  button is used to start the Newton-Raphson iterations. After the program has computed the mechanism configuration, a stepwise decreasing/increasing coordinates is available. Fix and select a coordinate or a set of coordinates:  $\checkmark$ ,  $\psi$ . Click one of the  $\bigoplus$ ,  $\bigoplus$  buttons.

Number of fixed coordinates cannot exceed the number of degrees of freedom.

Advice. Save successfully computed initial conditions to file.

#### 4.4.1.7.5. Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file

If a model contains the gearing force elements, the so called **fixation file** can be useful for automatic computation of initial angular velocities of bodies. The fixation file contains indices of coordinates, which are fixed by computation of initial conditions.



Figure 4.111. Planetary train model and table of coordinates

Consider a simple example to clarify the sense of the fixation file. The mechanism under consideration is the simplest planetary train consisting of a carrier and two gears, Figure 4.111, the model <u>{UM Data}\SAMPLES\LIBRARY\Planetary\_gear</u>. Three joints introduce three rotational degrees of freedom

- rotation of the carrier relative to the SC0 (jBase0\_Planetary carrier 1a),
- rotation of the sun gear relative to the SC0 (jGear1 1a),
- rotation of the planet gear relative to the carrier (jGear2 1a). Time derivatives of the rotation angles satisfy the equation

$$\omega_1 r_2 - \omega_2 r_2 - \omega_3 r_3 = 0,$$

where  $\omega_1, \omega_2, \omega_3$  are the angular velocities; here the indices correspond to the position on the angle in the table in Figure 4.111;  $\omega_3$  is the angular velocity of the planetary wheel relative to the carrier;  $r_2, r_3$  are the radii of the sun and planet gears.

The program tries to solve automatically this equation relative to one of the three velocities. If the user does not point out, which of the velocity must be computed, the program chooses it in an arbitrary way. For instance, the carrier angular velocity will be computed for the given values of angular velocities of the gears.

As a rule, a quite definite velocity must be computed, for example the planet gear angular velocity  $\omega_3$  must be computed by the given carrier and sun gear velocities  $\omega_1, \omega_2$ . In fact this means that velocities  $\omega_1, \omega_2$  cannot be changed during calculation of initial values, and they must be fixed by the  $\Psi$  sign in the first column of the table like in Figure 4.111.

The indices of fixed coordinates must be saved in the fixation file with the name of the model by the **Save fixation** command of the popup menu. The program loads such the file automatically and uses the fixation by computation of correct initial conditions.

Remark 1.	Using the fixation file in locomotive models is described in Chapter 8,
	Sect. Computation of initial angular velocities by fixation file.
Remark 2.	If the user changes the number of coordinates in the model, the old fixation file
	becomes incompatible with the new model and must be created anew.

# 4.4.1.7.6. Constraints on initial conditions

The tab allows specifying relations for automatic computation of initial values of coordinates and velocities, in particular in dependence of identifiers.

Solver	Identifier	в	Initial conditions
Coordinates	Constraints on init	ial condit	ions
et e 🌶			
Coordinate/Ve	locity	Value	
∨1.3		Omega3	}

Figure 4.112. List of constraints on initial conditions

The buttons in the top of the tab are used to development of the list of constraint, its saving and reading, Figure 4.112. The table contains two columns, in which variables created with the wizard of variables are dragged, Sect. 4.3.2. "*Wizard of variables*", p. 4-18:

- the left column accepts variables, corresponding to coordinates and their time derivatives, Sect. 4.3.2.1. "*Coordinates*", p. 4-21;
- a variable corresponding to the desired initial value of the coordinate or velocity is placed into the right column.

Consider an alternative to the fixation file as an example. Let us create a variable foe computation of initial value of the planet gear from Sect. 4.4.1.7.5. "*Computation of initial conditions for models with gearing. Fixation file*", p. 4-122.

The angular velocity  $\omega_3$  is computed by the formula:

$$\omega_3 = (\omega_1 - \omega_2) \frac{r_2}{r_3}.$$

The right part of this equation in programmed on the Expression tab of the wizard as the variable **Omega3** and dragged by the mouse into the right column in Figure 4.112. The following variables are used as operands in the expressions

- V1.1, V1.2 are the joint velocities;
- r2, r3 are the variables-identifiers corresponding to the gear radii, Sect. 4.3.2.14. *"Identifiers"*, p. 4-48.



Figure 4.113. Expressions for computation of angular velocity of the planet gear

# Remark 1. Use of constrains on initial conditions by computations of initial velocities for locomotive models is discussed in <u>Chapter 8</u>, Sect. *Computation of initial angular velocities by constraints on initial values*.

# 4.4.1.7.7. Computation of boundary values of a joint coordinates

The automatic computation of model configuration can be applied to estimation of the coor-

dinate interval bounds, if the model has closed loops. Compute configuration with the  $\clubsuit$ ,  $\blacksquare$  buttons until the program send a message about impossibility of computation of constraint equations.

**Remark.** The method cannot be used for evaluation of bounds of coordinates in cut joints.

# 4.4.1.8. Test for force start values

A very useful tool is available for verification of correctness of force description in the model. The tool computes the force values at start of the simulation. Usually this test is run for just developed models to find possible errors in description of force elements.

To run the test, open the **Tools** | **Test** tab of the inspector and click the Compute button. The program computes the forces and displays the force component values on SC0, Figure 4.114. The user compares the values with the expected ones.

Object	simulation inspector				
Solver	Identifiers Initial conditions Object variable	s Rail/Wheel	XVA Infor	mation Tools	
Test	Forces				
Force		Fx	Fy	Fz	^
Object	CO_CO				
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_3.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	2.Wheelset_motor_assembling_3.Gearing	0	0	0	
Bogie_	1.Spring1L	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Spring2L	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Spring3L	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Spring1R	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Spring2R	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Spring3R	0	0	6.622E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Spring1L	1.055E-0036	-2.201E-0016	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Spring2L	1.055E-0036	-2.201E-0016	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Lead L	3.102E-0037	5.237E-0017	2.509E-0037	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Spring1R	1.055E-0036	-2.201E-0016	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Spring2R	1.055E-0036	-2.201E-0016	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_1.Lead R	3.102E-0037	5.237E-0017	2.509E-0037	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Spring1L	0	0	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Spring2L	0	0	4.594E0004	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Lead L	0	0	0	
Bogie_	1.Wheelset_motor_assembling_2.Spring1R	0	0	4.594E0004	~
Donio	111/hoolast motor assembling 2 Opring2D	0	0	1 50 1 50 00 1	
Com	oute				

Figure 4.114. Test for forces

#### 4.4.1.9. Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces

The user can disable any forces in the model. Disabled forces are not computed during simulations. The disabled/enabled key is available on the **Tools** | **Forces** tab. To disable a force, the user must uncheck it in the first column marked by the image  $\mathbb{M}$ , Figure 4.115. The list of disabled forces is stored in the model configuration file \*.icf.

If computation of Jacobian matrix is checked, it is recommended to skip the computation of Jacobians for some non-stiff force elements, which makes simulation faster. Usually, suspension springs and dampers, traction torques, indicator diagrams are not stiff. To skip the computation of Jacobians, the non-stiff forces must be unchecked in the second column marked by the image **J**. The list of non-stiff forces is stored in the model configuration file \*.icf.

Object simulat	ion inspect	tor			
Solver	Identifiers	;	Initial conditi	ons	
Object variables	Rail/Wheel	XVA	Information	То	ols
Test Forces					
Force			D.	J	^
Bogie1.Axlebox/F	- rame suppor	t FL	v	~	
Bogie1.Axlebox/F	Frame suppor	t FR	✓	~	
Bogie1.Axlebox/F	Frame suppor	t RL	v	✓	
Bogie1.Axlebox/F	Frame suppor	t RR	v	~	
Bogie1.Side bea	ring L		v	•	
Bogie1.Side bea	ring R		v	•	
Bogie1.Plate vert	ical contact		v 🗸	✓	
Bogie2.Axlebox/F	Bogie2.Axlebox/Frame support FL				
Bogie2.Axlebox/Frame support FR				1	
Bogie2.Axlebox/Frame support RL				~	
Bogie2.Axlebox/Frame support RR				1	
Bogie2.Side bearing L				~	
Bogie2.Side bea	ring R		✓	1	
Bogie2.Plate vert	ical contact		v 🗸	1	
Bogie1.SpringR			v 🗸		
Bogie1.SpringL			v 🗸		
Bogie2.SpringR			v		
Bogie2.SpringL			v		
GFrc1			v	1	
Bogie1.WedgeLx	(		v	~	~

Figure 4.115. List of forces for disabling and setting the stiffness option

#### 4.4.1.10. Assignment and usage of a list of automatically calculates variables

Use the automatically calculated variables (the **Object variables** tab) for access to one of the basic form of data storage and analysis the object by simulation (Figure 4.116).

Object simulation	n inspector		Pause
Object simulation Rail/Wheel >> Solver Identifiers ✓ Automatic saving ( Comparing a saving a saving ( Comparing a saving ( Comparing a saving a sav	n inspector A Informations i Initial conditions of variables A Name sin Spring c otal lateral rail forces Comment Total lateral force, N Total lateral force, N	tion Tools Object variables mple_18_100 lynamic ratios Safety factors Wset 1, left wheel Wset 1, right wheel Wset 2, left wheel Wset 2, right wheel Wset 2, right wheel Wset 3, left wheel Wset 3, left wheel	Pause         Process parameters       Object variables       Solver statistics         Frame forces       Spring dynamic ratios         Accelerations       Total lateral rail forces       Safety factors         Name       Comment         Fy_11       Total lateral force, Wset 1, left wheel         Fy_21       Total lateral force, Wset 1, left wheel         Fy_21       Total lateral force, Wset 2, left wheel         Fy_21       Total lateral force, Wset 3, left wheel         Fy_31       Total lateral force, Wset 3, left wheel         Fy_37       Total lateral force, Wset 3, left wheel         Fy_41       Total lateral force, Wset 4, left wheel         Fy_4r       Total lateral force, Wset 4, right wheel
Fy_4I Fy_4r	Total lateral force, \ Total lateral force, \	Wset 4, left wheel Wset 4, right wheel	Lay off as abscissa Time
Integration	Message	Close	Commue Message Save Merrupt

Figure 4.116. List of automatically calculated variables before start the simulation (left) and in the pause mode (right)

For saving the calculated data during the simulation, check the **Automatic saving of variable** key. Then read or fill the list (Sect. 4.3.3.2. "Filling a list of variables", p. 4-62). All variables in the list will be saved in the files \*.sgr and \*.tgr. The file with extension *tgr* contains text information about the variables, and the file with extension *sgr* contains numeric values of variables.

Use the  $\square$  button to rename the output files.

The calculated variables are enabled for analysis in the pause mode and after the simulation. Use the *table processor* (Sect. 4.3.7. "Variable processor", p. 4-89), graphical windows (Sect. 4.3.4. "Graphical window", p. 4-65) and a window for statistics (Sect. 4.3.8. "Statistics", p. 4-92) to analyze variables. The calculated variables of one object can be analyzed when *another* object is active, e.g. to compare results.

Consider the methodology of usage of the list of automatically calculated variables.

- A list should be chosen, modified or created before the simulation start.
- Variables cannot be deleted from the list after start of the simulation process.
- In the pause mode and after the simulation, the variables can be dragged into a table processor and into a graphical window. The variables dragged into a graphical window obtain the status of *calculated variables* (with some restriction on saving, Sect. 4.3.4.1. "Copying graphs to clipboard, text file and file of calculated variables", p. 4-68).

- One and the same list can be used for several starts of simulations. Rename the list in the **Name** box to keep the old files with calculated variables.
- Use the **Tools** | **List of calculated variables** menu item to open any file with preliminary computed variables; the \*.*tgr* files must be selected. Variables from these lists can be analyzed in a table processor, in a graphical window or in a window for statistics.

# 4.4.1.11. 3D Contact interaction parameters

**3D** Contact tab appears if there are at least two rigid bodies with assigned contact manifold in the considered model. Please turn to Sect. *Input of bodies / 3D Contact* of the <u>Chapter 3</u> of this manual to read in details about creating contact manifolds for rigid bodies.

XVA	Information	Tools	3D Contact
Options	Incidence matrix		
🔽 Use 3	3D Contact		
Commor Partial fre	n contact settings quency (k), Hz:		100
Damping	ratio (beta):		0.05
Static co	ef. of friction (f0):		0.5
Dynamic	coef. of friction (f):		0.4
Distance	between points, m:		0.01
Optimiza	tion options ontact optimization		
Position		Orientati	on
0.001		0.00025	5

Figure 4.117. 3D contact parameters

# **Common contact settings**

**Partial frequency** and **damping ratio** parameters define contact stiffness and damping coefficients for each pair of bodies (per contact point) as follows:

 $c = 4\pi^2 k^2 m$ ,  $v = 2\beta \sqrt{cm}$ , where

*k* is the partial frequency in Hz; c is contact stiffness, N/m; *m* is the mass of the smaller body, kg; *v* is damping coefficient, Ns/m;  $\beta$  is damping ratio of critical. Detailed information about the partial frequency and the damping ration please find in Sect. *Methodology of choice of contact parameters* in Chapter 2.

Stiffness and damping coefficients are calculated for each pair of bodies that have assigned contact manifolds. Recommended values of **Partial frequency** lie in the range of  $50\div500$  Hz. Small value of this parameter may lead to big contact penetration bodies into each other. High partial frequency reduces numerical integration process. Recommended values of **Damping ra-tio** are  $0.05\div0.5$ . Zero and small value correspond to nearly perfectly elastic impact, higher values rather corresponds to perfectly inelastic impact.

**Distance between points** means distance between neighbor contact points on edges. It is recommended to set this parameter so as it would be  $2\div6$  contact points on the edge of character length.

Assigning values of the **partial frequency** and **damping ratio** it needs to take into account the **distance between points**. The more count of contact points the higher effective frequency between two bodies. Contact points in fact work as parallel springs and dampers. That is why it is recommended to decrease the **partial frequency** and the **distance between points** simultaneously. Please also note that effective damping coefficient between two bodies increases faster than count of contact points because of non-linear dependence between damping and contact coefficients, see formulas above.

#### **Optimization options**

The main point of **3D Contact optimization** consists in ignoring the most time-consuming *near contact* if relative position and orientation between two bodies changed slightly. In fact procedure of *near contact* calculates 3D clipping according to Cyrus-Beck algorithm and places contact points on clipped sections. The procedure that calculates contact forces in contact points goes after the *near contact* procedure. So all, including small, changing in relative position and orientation will be take into account on the stage of contact force calculation even if **3D Contact optimization** is on.

**Position** and **orientation** parameters are threshold values that determines a necessity to recalculate a *near contact* procedure. **Position** parameter corresponds to linear relative position of bodies. **Orientation** limits the maximal change in elements of the relative cosine matrix. High values of these parameters can lead to probable artifacts of contact interaction – contact points will appear with considerable penetration that will raise unrealistically big contact forces. Small values of the parameters will decrease effect of **3D Contact optimization** and increase CPU efforts for simulation of **3D Contact**.

#### **Incidence matrix**

By default the contact mode **All to all** is used. In this contact mode the general contact settings are used. If necessary contact interaction between some of pairs can be turned off as well as contact parameters for each pair can be set particularly. For that you should replace **All to all** mode with **Manual settings** mode in the **Contact mode** drop down list. Then using the following dialog window you can assign contact parameters for any pair of bodies.

Floor - Domino3	×
Contact interaction	
Contact settings	
Partial frequency, Hz:	100
Damping ratio:	0.05
Static coef. of friction:	0.5
Dynamic coef. of friction:	0.4
Reference information	
Contact stiffness, N/m:	1672
Contact damping, Ns/m:	1.672
ОК	Cancel

Figure 4.118. Parameters of contact interaction between two bodies

#### Options

If contact manifolds of bodies have considerable penetration then the will be very high contact forces on simulation starts. In such case big penetrations will lead to burst of contact forces that will move the system in incorrect/undesirable state. To prevent such critical situations it needs to control initial positions of interacting bodies or turn off contact interaction between such bodies. The following buttons help you to check or turn off contact interaction between penetrated bodies automatically:

x shows the list of interpenetrating bodies;

where shows the list of interpenetrating bodies and turn off contact interaction between them. You should use this buttons before start simulation to prevent the burst of contact forces.

There is one more possibility to prevent the burst of contact forces. You can turn off contact interaction between bodies if there is interpenetration between them during first T seconds of simulation of system dynamics, see **Object simulation inspector | 3D Contact | Incidence matrix | Options**.

#### **Recommendations.**

For better understanding the processes in 3D contact, for determination of position of contact forces, as well as values and directions of contact normal and tangential forces it is recommended to use the follows tricks.

• Please note that it is possible to show contact forces in animation windows of **UM Simulation**. There are two ways to do that. (1) Firstly make sure that the **Mouse pick** 

mode ( ) is on then point mouse at interesting body and click Show forces for [Body] menu item in the context menu. (2) Show Wizard of variables, select All forces | Sets of vectors tab, choose the interesting body in the left list of bodies and select necessary options in groups Types of forces and Act, see Figure 4.119. Please note that contact forces are Applied ones, that is why to show contact forces it is necessary to check on just Applied flag in Types of forces group. Please also note that in that case all applied forces will be

#### Universal Mechanism 9

shown including gravity and other applied force, see Sect. 4.3.2.8. "All forces", p. 4-39.Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден., раде Ошибка! Закладка не определена..

- For better view you can turn on/off visualization of bodies with the help of **Modes of body images** context menu command, Figure 4.120.
- Use the **Wire frame** mode () on the tool panel of an animation window to see contact force clearly even they are inside of body image, Figure 4.120.

📑 Wizard of va	ariables				<b>×</b>
Variables for group of bodies		Linear forces	Linear forces Joint forces		Linear var.
Expression	Reactions	Coordinates	Solver parameters	; All forces	Identifiers
Bols	etest3dcontac e frame ster dge 1 dge 2	t Selected Wedge2 Force typ Active Act o on sel from selected	ected bodies selected bodies	tive 🔲 Ine	ertial
VSet					<b>F</b>
VSet					

Figure 4.119. Wizard of variables: all forces



Figure 4.120. Animation window: tips and tricks

# 4.4.2. Integration of equations of motion (simulation)

Use the **Integration** button to run the integration process (Figure 4.120).

Redrawing animation windows, adding new points to plots, saving calculated variables and adding a frame to a file with animation are done with the **Animation step** size.

#### 4.4.2.1. Pause mode

Press the space bar or the **Esc** key to start the pause mode (Figure 4.121). At the pause mode the user can:

- Change the solver and some simulation parameters (simulation time, accuracy etc.) and continue the simulation with new parameters (the **Continue** button);
- Break simulation (the **Interrupt** button)
- Save the current object coordinates to use them later as initials (the **Save** button);
- Sent the message PAUSE\_MESSAGE to the control file (the **Message** button);
- Analyze calculated variables (the **Object variables** tab, Figure 4.115).
- Get solver statistic (Figure 4.122)

Pause						
Process parameters Object variables Solver statistics						
Simulation process	Simulation process parameters   Solver options					
Solver	Solver Type of solving					
C BDF		• Null Space Method				
C ABM						
Park     Geor 2		C Range Space Method				
Simulation time			50.000 🏒			
Step size for anima	ation and	data storag	e 0.0005			
Error tolerance			1E-10			
Computation of Jacobian						
Block-diagona	🔲 Block-diagonal Jacobian					
Continue	Ме	essage	Save	Interrupt		

Figure 4.121. Pause dialog box

Parameter		Value			
Simulation time		0.027			
Full duration time		2.578			
Ratio (CPU time)/(S	imulation time)	95 (170.01)			
Duration time (witho	ut animation)	0.895	0.895		
Number of function	evaluations	21539	21539		
Number of success	ful steps	17940			
Number of rejected	nber of rejected steps				
Average number of	iterations	1.201			
Average step size		1.505E-6	1.505E-6		
CPU time for step, n	ns	0.04155	0.04155		
Continue	Message	Save	Interrupt		

Figure 4.122. Solver statistic window

#### 4.4.2.2. Current parameters of simulation process

The following panel is available during the simulation process (Figure 4.123).

🐕 Process parameter	s 📘 🗆 🗙
Simulation time	1.328
🔽 Duration time	15
V Step duration (s)	0.00015206
🗹 Step size (s)	0.001
Pause	
13%	

Figure 4.123. Parameters of simulation process

The dialog box contains the following parameters:

- **Simulation time** model time from the start moment.
- **Duration time** CPU time from the start moment.
- **Step duration** (s) mean CPU time for a step (without expenses for animation and plotting graphs).
- Step size (s) current time step in a method of integration. Time step of the method in case of nonlinear motions equations is variable. It is selected in purpose to reach goal accuracy of the result.

Use the 🔟 button to start the *Pause mode* (4.4.2.1. "*Pause mode*", p. 4-134). In the pause mode, the 🗈 button continues the integration process.

#### 4.4.2.3. XVA-Analysis of simulation results

Running XVA-files (X stands for 'coordinate', V - for 'velocity', A - for 'acceleration') imitates integration. The basic difference consists in the fact that the values of coordinates and their derivatives are not the result of numerical integration but are read from the preliminarily created file of the integration results \*.*xva*. This type of analysis is used, e.g. for fast demonstrations.

That analyses type is used for demonstrations of earlier modeled motions. It is useful in case of slowly integration process. One can use graphical and animation windows during the XVA-analysis. It gives abilities of additional analyses of once calculated problem.

For creating XVA-file the user have to turn on the switch on at the **XVA** tab, enter XVA-file name and start the simulation (Figure 4.124).

Object simulation inspector						
Solver	Identifiers			Initial conditions		
Object variables		XVA	Info	rmation	Tools	
XVA-file for the current simulation           ioni         mnlz_gap_6						
Computed XVA-files ^ mnlz_gap_xva ^ mnlz_gap_1.xva ^ mnlz_gap_2.xva ^ mnlz_gap_3.xva * mnlz_gap_4.xva * mnlz_gap_5.xva						
				]		
IntegrationMessageLiose			liose			

Figure 4.124. XVA analysis

The XVA tab contains a list of computed XVA-files.

If the object structure has been modified, an old XVA-file can include wrong information. The XVA-files created after the last modification of the object (file *input.dat*) marked with  $\overset{\text{(b)}}{\longrightarrow}$ , created before it – with  $\overset{\text{(c)}}{\longrightarrow}$ .

To run an XVA-file, double click its name in the list or select and click the Run XVA-file button. Changing of the parameter **Increment** allows to admit frames and to make the XVA-analysis faster.

Use **Esc** or **Space** key to stop the modeling process. XVA pause window (Figure 4.125) lets you to change **Increment** parameter, continue or interrupt XVA process.

Pause mode for XVA - analysis				
Increment	1	74		
Continue		Interrupt		

Figure 4.125. Pause window for XVA.

Editing of XVA-files list is available with the help of pup-up menu.

Delete old files Delete all files Delete selected file Update all files

4-138

# 4.5. Static and linear analysis

<mark>12</mark> U	M - Simulation - d:\um70_work\tes	tests\linear analysis\oscillator 1	
File	Analysis Scanning Tools Win	indows Help	
Simulation		- <sup>F9</sup> 🛔 🗈 🔒 🖩 😹 💩 🔺 👘 🍅 🕞 🤁	<b>i</b>
	Static and linear analysis	F8 μ (Ο) μ (Ο) μ	

Figure 4.126. Start of SLA analysis

Static and linear analysis (SLA) is oriented on numeric computation of equilibrium position of models, linearization of equation of motion and analysis of linearized equations. (<u>Chapter 2</u>, Sect. *Linearization of equations and equilibrium positions*).

Use the **Analysis** | **Static and linear analysis...** menu command or the button 🕑 to start the window with the analysis tools, Figure 4.126.

👑 Static and linear analysis	
· • ₿ 🗄 ≣ ₫	
Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus Linear vibrations	Identifiers Initial conditions Options
Frequencies and modes	✓ Eigenvalues
f (Hz)	✓ Use zero velocities
1 21.1863	Skip damping matrix
2 24.1148	Frequency/Damping ratio
3 28.0402	
4 52.9379	Sort by: frequency
5 50.3700 6 68 8407	f (Hz) Beta(%)/r
7 71.8541	1 21.139 6.68
8 72.7135	2 24.0455 7.58
9 89.8416	3 27.9309 8.82
10 108.242	4 52.1995 16.64
11 122.095	5 55.4851 17.72
12 123.417	6 67.2104 21.63
13 128.95	7 69.9993 22.57
14 140.586	8 70.7906 22.85
15 156.331	9         00.1000         26.23           10         101         701         34.01
16 186.982	11 112 756 38 36
1/ 195.888	12 113.762 38.77
18 199.384	
Animation of modes	
Amplitude	
Rate	
	-

Figure 4.127. Window with tools for SLA

Figure 4.127 shows the window with tools for the analysis.

# The following problems can be solved:

- Computation of equilibrium position in dependence of the model parameters, the **Equilibri-um** tab, Sect. 4.5.2. *"Tool for static analysis"*, p. 4-150;
- Linearization of equations;

# **Universal Mechanism 9**

- Computation of natural frequencies and modes without taking into account nonconservative forces like friction, damping and so on, the Frequencies/Eigenvalues tab, Sect. 4.5.3. "Tool for computation of frequencies and eigenvalues", p. 4-152;
- Computation of eigenvalues and eigenvectors taking into account non-conservative forces, • the Frequencies/Eigenvalues tab, Sect. 4.5.3. "Tool for computation of frequencies and eigenvalues", p. 4-152;
- Drawing root loci (i.e. eigenvalue curves on the complex plane) as well as dependencies of • natural frequencies on model parameters, the Root locus tab, Sect. 4.5.4. "Root loci and plots frequencies versus parameter", p. 4-156;
- Computation of response of linear model on harmonic excitations, plotting amplitude and phase versus excitation frequency, the Linear vibrations tab, Sect. 4.5.5. "Tool for excited harmonic vibrations of linearized model", p. 4-163.

The following buttons on the tool panel are used for the control of the analysis process:

 $\mathbf{O}_{-\mathrm{run\ computation}}$ :

Image: start/stop animation on oscillations;

 $\mathbf{\hat{u}}$  – remove previous results before start the new computation;

 $\blacksquare$  – save results to a text file;

■ – call the window with integrator parameters, Sect. 4.4.1. "Preparing for integration", p. 4-103;

- close the analysis window.

It is recommended to disable all force elements which linearization is not possible.

**Remark.** SLA is not supported for models with quaternion joints as well for train models.



Figure 4.128. Positioning of tool panel

Drag the tool panel by the mouse to the left or right border of window to change its position, Figure 4.128. The toolbar position is stored for the current object by the program in the configuration file of linear analysis *last.la*.

# 4.5.1. Theoretical basis for SLA

Let us consider simplified relations related to computation of equilibrium position, linearization of equations of motion and their analysis. Linearization of exact equations is considered in <u>Chapter 2</u>, Sect. *Linearization of equations and equilibrium positions*. Here we consider a simplified case, when the model has no closed kinematic loops. In this case the joint coordinates are independent and equations of motion are ordinary differential equations

$$M(q)\ddot{q} + k(q,\dot{q}) = Q(q,\dot{q},t), q = (q_1, ..., q_n)^T.$$
(4.1)

Here q in the matrix–column of the generalized independent coordinates of the model, M is the mass matrix; k, Q are the matrix–column of the inertia and applied generalized forces; n is the number of degrees of freedom, which determines the size of matrices in Eq. (4.1). It is supposed also that constraints are stationary, i.e. there are no coordinates as explicit time functions.

#### 4.5.1.1. Equations of equilibrium

If applied forces do not depend on time explicitly, the equilibrium position can be found from equations corresponding to zeroes of the generalized forces

$$Q_i(q,0) = 0, i = 1, ..., n.$$
 (4.2)

Skip animation during equilibrium computation

Use equation of 4th order in QR algorithm

Figure 4.129. Selection of method for computation of equilibrium

Coordinates in the equilibrium position  $q_0$  can be found by two different methods (Figure 4.129):

- numeric solving Eq. (4.2),
- numeric integration of equations of motion (4.1) aimed at the asymptotical movement to the equilibrium position.

As a rule, the first method is more accurate and quick. Moreover, the integration of equations of motion allows finding asymptotically stable equilibrium positions only. In contrary, the first method finds both stable and not stable equilibrium positions as well as equilibriums of conservative systems, i.e. systems without dissipation with potential forces (all applied forces have potential energy).

The first method consists in the numerical solving nonlinear algebraic equations (4.2), which usually requires a good initial approximation of coordinates. This approximation can be in particularly obtained by the second method. Sometimes the program cannot solve Eq. (4.2) automatically, and the second method presents the single way to get the equilibrium and to do the linear analysis of the model. Such cases appear if the model includes forces with discontinuous derivative such as unilateral contact forces. Models of tracked vehicles and drillstrings include a lot of unilateral contacts, which do not allow often the automatic solving Eq. (4.2), and the equilibrium is computed by the integration of equations of motion.

#### 4.5.1.1.1. Computation of equilibrium by integration of equations of motion

All forces, which prevent the equilibrium such as explicit time functions, must be disabled before the computation start. The kinetic energy (KE) is used as the measure of closeness of the model to the stable equilibrium position. The integration process continues until the KE *T* is less than some small value  $T_{min}$ . To exclude oscillations of the function T(t), when the KE could be small for a short period of time, the KE is evaluated on some time interval (on the window)  $\Delta t_T$ , and the process is stopped if the condition  $T(t) < T_{min}$  is satisfied on the interval  $\Delta t_T$ .

It is possible also that the KE is small at the simulation start, and then it grows. To exclude such cases, the simulation time must be greater that the user's defined minimal simulation time  $t_{start}$ . The  $t_{max}$ -parameter limits the simulation time from above.

Additional dissipative forces are appended automatically to the model to speedup the simulation. The additional dissipation is proportional to the mass matrix

$$Q_{\rm diss} = -\alpha M(q) \dot{q}$$



Figure 4.130. Kinetic energy time history by computation of equilibrium

The damping parameter  $\alpha$  is specified by the user. Zero value of the parameter  $\alpha$  disables the additional damping. Comparison of KE time history  $\alpha=0$  and  $\alpha=5$  is shown in Figure 4.130 for a model of a car.

It is important to know that the too big values of the damping parameter  $\alpha$  can lead to incorrect results because the velocities are rapidly decreased and the model tends to the stable equilibrium position too slow. Moreover, the integration step size becomes smaller for large  $\alpha$  due to high stiffness of equations, and the simulation slows down.

Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus	Linear vibrations   Identifiers   Initial conditions   Options
General options Parameters Forces FEM subsys	tems
Name	Value
Equilibrium computation error	1E-8
Coordinate step for finite difference	1E-8
Coefficient of relaxation (<=1)	1
Number of iterations before diverge message	20
Kinetic energy for stop (J)	0.001
KE evaluation window (s)	1
Minimal simulation time (s)	1
Maximal simulation time (s)	100
Parameter of additional damping	5
Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation	500
Step of damping ratio scale (1%-20%)	10

Figure 4.131. Parameters of integration process for equilibrium computation

Parameters of the integration process are shown in, Figure 4.131:

 $T_{\min}$  – KE for stop (J);

 $\Delta t_T$  – KE evaluation window (s);

 $t_{start}$  – Minimal simulation time (s);

 $t_{\text{max}}$  – Maximal simulation time (s);

 $\alpha$  – Parameter of additional damping (1/s).

Integration solver parameters are available by the *button* which calls the corresponding window, Sect. 4.4.1. *"Preparing for integration"*, p. 4-103.

#### 4.5.1.1.2. Solving equations of equilibrium

Exact theory of solving the equilibrium equations is given in <u>Chapter 2</u>, Sect. *Linearization of equations and equilibrium positions*. Here we consider simplified equations (4.2). The newton–Raphson iterations are used for the solution

$$Q_q(q_0^k)\Delta q_0^{k+1} = -Q(q_0^k),$$

$$q_0^{k+1} = q_0^k + R\Delta q_0^{k+1}$$
(4.3)

Here  $Q_q$  is the Jacobian matrix of equations

$$Q_{q} = \frac{\partial Q(q)}{\partial q^{T}} = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial Q_{1}}{\partial q_{1}} & \dots & \frac{\partial Q_{n}}{\partial q_{1}} \\ \dots & \dots & \dots \\ \frac{\partial Q_{n}}{\partial q_{1}} & \dots & \frac{\partial Q_{n}}{\partial q_{n}} \end{pmatrix},$$

R is the relaxation coefficient which default value is 1.

The iterations stop when the coordinate differences are sufficiently small

$$\sum_{i} \left| \Delta q_{0i}^{k+1} \right| < \varepsilon, \tag{4.4}$$

where  $\varepsilon$  is the error tolerance.

The start approximation  $q_0^0 = q^0$  must be set by the user or computed by the integration method. The Jacobian matrix  $Q_q$  is determined by the finite difference method on each of the iterations according to the formula

$$Q_{qij}(q_0^k) = \left(Q_i(q_0^k + \delta q_j) - Q_i(q_0^k)\right)/\delta.$$
(4.5)

Here  $\delta$  is the small increment value of the coordinate *j*; the matrix–column  $\delta q_j$  contains zero elements except *j*th which is equal to  $\delta$ .

	Equilibrium Frequ	iencies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear \	vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options	
General options Parameters Forces FEM subsystem				stems					
	Name				e				
	Equilibrium computation error								
	Coordinate step for finite difference				1				
	Coefficient of rela	Coefficient of relaxation (<=1)							
	Number of iterations before diverge message			20					
	Kinetic energy for stop (J)			0.00	1				

Figure 4.132. Parameters of equilibrium equation solving
Parameters of the Newton–Raphson iterations are specified on the **Options** | **Parameters** tab, Figure 4.132:

- $\varepsilon$  Equilibrium computation error;
- $\delta$  Coordinate step for finite difference;
- R Coefficient of relaxation;

N – Number of iterations for diverge message. The user obtains the corresponding message is the number of iterations exceed this value. The iterations can be either continued or broken.

# 4.5.1.2. Linearization of equations

The linearization of equations in UM is used for computation of natural frequencies and modes, eigenvalues and eigenvectors as well as for evaluation of system response on harmonic excitations.

The linearization of equations is executed in the neighborhood of the coordinate value  $q_0^0$ , which often correspond to the equilibrium position of the model. It is possible the linearization near an arbitrary position as well as the linearization near a stationary motion. In the case of a stationary motion, a part of coordinate velocities are constant  $\dot{q} = \dot{q}(0) = v_0$ , for instance a car move with a constant speed.

The linearized equations are

$$M\ddot{q} + D\dot{q} + Cq = f(t), \tag{4.6}$$

where *M*, *D*, *C* are the constant matrices; *M* is the symmetric and positive definite mass matrix computed for the coordinates  $q_0^0$ .

The matrices D, C are computed by finite differences like (4.5), i.e. they are the Jacobian matrices of the generalized forces. Increments of coordinates are done for evaluation of the C matrix, and increments of velocities are used for computation of the D matrix.



Figure 4.133. Linearization options

The following options are used for control of the linearization (Figure 4.133):

• Automatically compute equilibrium: if the option is checked, the computation of equilibrium position is run automatically before the linearization. This option is recommended to be unchecked if the equilibrium does not exists or the linearization should be done for the current coordinate values. • Set zero velocities: the option is unchecked if the linearization is done near the stationary motion, i.e. some velocities are non-zeroes.

#### 4.5.1.3. Natural frequencies and modes

Consider systems without forces depending on velocities and other non-conservative forces. Equations of motion are

$$M\ddot{q} + C_c q = 0 \tag{4.7}$$

Matrix  $C_c$  for such models must be symmetric but in reality the symmetry can be violated because of the numerical errors and enabled non-conservative forces. Numeric computation of frequencies require symmetry of the matrix, so the symmetrization procedure  $C_c = (C + C^T)/2$ , is applied where C is the matrix computed by the finite differences.

Natural frequency and mode problem is reduced to the non-zero solution of the linear equation

$$(C_c - \omega^2 M)h = 0 \tag{4.8}$$

where  $\omega^2$  is the square of the frequency, and *h* is the natural mode.

Using Cholesky decomposition of the symmetric positive definite mass matrix  $M = LL^T$  the equation (4.8) is converted to the classical eigenvalue and eigenvector problem of the symmetric matrix  $A = L^{-1}C_cL^{-T}$ 

$$(A - \lambda E)u = 0, \quad u = L^T e \tag{4.9}$$

The Hausholder reduction transforms the matrix *A* to a Hessenberg tridiagonal form, which real eigenvalues are computed by the QR algorithm, and the corresponding eigenvectors are obtained with the inverse iterations [1].

Along with the positive eigenvalues corresponding to square values of natural frequencies, zero or negative eigenvalues can be found. Negative eigenvalues indicate that the equilibrium position or stationary motion is instable. This fact can be used for stability analysis of equilibrium or stationary solutions of models.

#### 4.5.1.4. Eigenvalues and eigenvectors

Consider linearized equations taking into account all forces. Equitions of motion are

$$M\ddot{q} + D\dot{q} + Cq = 0$$

The problem consists in calculation of eigenvalues (EV) and eigenvectors of the matrix

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & E\\ M^{-1}D & M^{-1}C \end{pmatrix} \tag{4.10}$$

The Hausholder reduction transforms the matrix (4.10) to a upper Hessenberg form, which complex eigenvalues are computed by the QR algorithm, and the eigenvectors are computed with the inverse iterations [1].

### 4.5.1.5. Approximate eigenvalues and eigenvectors

In case of models with big number of degrees of freedom, CPU expenses in computation of eigenvalues (EV) are much greater that for frequencies. First, the size of matrix (4.10) is two times greater than in problem (4.8). Second, the matrix (4.10) is not symmetric so that computation of EV for hessenberg matrix requires much more CPU time in comparison with tridiagonal matrix. Computation of EV for models with more than 1000 DOF may take several hours.

To speedup this process, calculation of approximate EV is implemented. Approximation consists in reduction of the matrix size with limitation of number of *natural (normal) coordinates* corresponding to the lower frequencies. Normal coordinates for the problem (4.7) are the variables related to the natural modes. Consider the transformation of coordinates

$$q = Hw = w_1h_1 + w_2h_2 + \dots + w_nh_n, \tag{4.11}$$

where  $w_i, h_i, i = 1 \dots n$  are the normal coordinated and natural modes corresponding to the frequencies  $\omega_i$ ; *n* is the number of DOF of the model. This transformation of Eq. (4.7) leads to the set of independent scalar equations

$$\ddot{w}_i + \omega_i^2 w_i = 0$$

Let the frequencies were ordered by the value

$$\omega_1 \leq \omega_2 \leq \ \dots \ \leq \omega_n$$

and restrict the number of normal coordinates in (4.11) taking into account m < n lower frequencies

$$q = H^m w^m = w_1 h_1 + w_2 h_2 + \dots + w_m h_m.$$
(4.12)

The approximate equations are

$$M_w^m \ddot{w}^m + D_w^m \dot{w}^m + C_w^m w^m = 0,$$
  
$$M_w^m = \text{diag}\{h_i^T M h_i\}, D_w^m = H^{wT} D H^w, C_w^m = H^{wT} C H^w.$$

Correspondingly, the approximate EV of the initial problem are computed as EV of the reduced matrix

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & E \\ (M_w^m)^{-1} D_w^m & (M_w^m)^{-1} C_w^m \end{pmatrix}$$
(4.13)

The number of normal coordinates m < n is specified by the boundary value of the frequency  $\omega_{max}$  so that

$$\omega_m \le \omega_{\max} < \omega_{m+1}.$$

4-148

Equilibrium	Frequencies/Eigen	values	Root locus	Linear	vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options
General op	tions Parameters	Forces	FEM subsy	stems				
Name				Val	ue			
Equilibrium	computation error	r		1E-	-8			
Coordinate	e step for finite diffe	rence		1E-	-8			
Coefficient	of relaxation (<=1	)		1				
Number of	f iterations before d	iverge r	nessage	20				
Kinetic ene	ergy for stop (J)			0.0	01			
KE evaluat	ion window (s)			1				
Minimal sim	nulation time (s)			1				
Maximal simulation time (s)				10	0			
Parameter of additional damping				5				
Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation				500	0			
Step of da	mping ratio scale (1	%-209	6)	10				

Figure 4.134. Boundary number of DOF for approximate computation of EV

The approximate computation of EV is available for models which number of DOF exceeds the value  $n_s$ , the default boundary value is  $n_s = 500$ , Figure 4.134.

💑 Sta	tic and linear	r analysis								
Ð	) i 💾	≣ <u>*</u>								
Equilib	rium Frequer	ncies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers Ini	tial conditions	Options			
🗹 Fre	quencies and	modes			Eigenvalu	es				
	f (Hz)				Vise zero v	elocities				
1	0.204511			=	Skip dampi	ing matrix				
2	2.51821									
3	2.56213				Frequency/D	amping ratio			<b>_</b>	
4	3.55723				Sort by: freq	Jency			•	
5	4.09389				Turne of coloridation					
6	4.31884				Type of calculation					
7	5.17823				C Ful			Approximate		
8	5.31511				Maximal freque	ency (Hz)	100	m=88		
9	5.68033				± (117)	Poto(0/.)/				
10	6.5259					Deta(%)/				
11	6.63052				1 0.2411	5/ 5.13			=	
12	7.74138				2 2.5581	9 0.93				
13	7.81787				3 2.6443	0.97				
14	8.84662				4 3./126	4.79				

Figure 4.135. Maximal frequency for computation of approximate EV

If the approximate computation is available, the user sets the value of the maximal frequency  $\omega_{\text{max}}$ , which default value is100 Hz. If the frequencies are already computed, the size *m* of the reduced problem is displayed, Figure 4.135.

## 4.5.1.6. Forced harmonic vibrations

Mathematically, the problem of forces harmonic vibrations can be considered as a partial solution of the equation

$$M\ddot{q} + D\dot{q} + Cq = e^{i\omega t}r.$$
(4.14)

The partial solution of Eq. (4.14) can be found as

$$q = ae^{i\omega t}$$
,

#### Universal Mechanism 9

which leads to the system of linear algebraic equations with the complex matrix

$$(-\omega^2 M + i\omega^2 D + C)a = r. \tag{4.15}$$

Eq. (4.15) is solved using the LU decomposition of the complex matrix taking into account its profile.



Figure 4.136. Type of excitation

Three types of harmonic excitations are available, Figure 4.136.

Forces excitation: a harmonic force **F** or torque **M** act on one of bodies. The excitation vector is directed along the unit vector **e**. The force is applied to a point  $\boldsymbol{\rho}$ . Projections of vectors **e**,  $\boldsymbol{\rho}$  are given in the body–fixed system of coordinates.

$$\mathbf{F} = F_0 \sin(2\pi f t + \varphi) \mathbf{e},$$

$$\mathbf{M} = M_0 \sin(2\pi f t + \varphi) \mathbf{e}.$$
(4.16)

Here  $F_0$ ,  $M_0$  are the force and moment amplitudes; f is the excitation frequency in Hz;  $\varphi$  is the initial phase.

**Kinematic** excitation is either harmonic oscillations  $\Delta \mathbf{r}$  of a body point  $\boldsymbol{\rho}$  along the unit vector  $\mathbf{e}$ , or angular oscillations  $\Delta \boldsymbol{\pi}$  of the body according to the formulas

$$\Delta \mathbf{r} = a_0 \sin(2\pi f t + \varphi) \mathbf{e},$$

$$\Delta \boldsymbol{\pi} = \alpha_0 \sin(2\pi f t + \varphi) \mathbf{e}.$$
(4.17)

Here  $a_0, a_0$  are the amplitudes of linear and angular oscillations. In the case of a rigid body, the coordinates of the point are ignored for the angular excitation.

**Inertial** excitation is used for imitation of rotation of unbalanced rotors: a constant in magnitude force applied to point  $\rho$  rotates uniformly about the vector **e** with the constant angular velocity  $\omega$ . The force magnitude is proportional to the square of  $\omega$ 

$$\mathbf{F} = m_0 \omega^2 (\cos(\omega t + \varphi) \mathbf{e}_1 + \sin(\omega t + \varphi) \mathbf{e}_2).$$
(4.18)

Here  $m_0$  kgm is the inertia factor, which has the sense of the product of the unbalanced mass on the eccentricity, i.e. the deviation of the mass center on the rotation axis;  $\omega = 2\pi f$  pad/s is the angular velocity. The unit vectors  $\mathbf{e}, \mathbf{e}_1, \mathbf{e}_2$ , are orthogonal and built the right handed system of coordinates. For example, if the vector  $\mathbf{e}$  is directed along the Z axis of the body, the vectors  $\mathbf{e}_1, \mathbf{e}_2$  are directed along the X and Y axis.

# 4.5.2. Tool for static analysis

0 🕨 🗎 🗎										
Equilibrium Frequen	cies/Eigenvalues Roc	t locus Linear vibrations Ident	tifiers   Initial conditior	ns Options						
Dependence on par	rameter	Bogie1.mcarbody (11840)	🖻 🖻 📥 🏝	] = Name simple_18_100St						
Identifier	mcarbody 👻	Bogle2.mcarbody (11840)	Без имени							
Limits	11 840 🔳		Name	Comment						
	90 000 📾		N1_1	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 1, left wheel)						
Count	15 1		N1_2l	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 2, left wheel)						
Counc	15		N1_1r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 1, right wh						
Save coordinates	s and identifiers		N1_2r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 2, right wh						
			N1_3	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 3, left wheel)						
			N1_4	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 4, left wheel)						
			N1_3r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 3, right wh						
			N1_4r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 4, right wh						
Skip animation du	uring computation of e	equilibrium								

Figure 4.137. Tool for computation of equilibrium in dependence on parameters

The **Equilibrium** tab in Figure 4.137 is used for computation of equilibrium position of models. Two types of equilibrium computation are available.

- 1. Single computation of equilibrium for given values of identifiers. Use the Identifiers tab to set the desired values of the model parameters and click on the button to run the computation of equilibrium. By single computation of equilibrium the found coordinates become the current initial conditions and available on the Initial conditions tab. Applied forces and reactions are drawn in an animation window after finish of the computation if they are included in the list of vectors of the window, Sect. Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден. "Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден.", р. Ошибка! Закладка не определена..
- 2. **Equilibrium in dependence on parameter**. In this type of computation, the equilibrium position is computed in dependence on one of the identifiers. During the computation, values of coordinates, applied forces and reaction forces can be calculated.

To prepare the computation

- Select an **identifier** with the drop-down menu; if subsystems have identifiers with the same name, the user must check the items which should be changed simultaneously with the selected one. Example in Figure 4.137 shows two identifiers in subsystems which values are changed simultaneously with the identifier *mcarbody*.
- Set the boundary values (**limits**) of the identifier value interval; the start value should be set in the lower box, and the finish value in the lower one.
- Set the discretization number specifying the equal step size of the identifier change, the **Count** parameter.
- Check the **Save coordinates and identifiers** option if the final computation results and identifier value must be set as actual ones.
- To get animation of some vectors or trajectories in animation window during computation of equilibrium positions, add the corresponding variables in the list of vectors in animation window and check the **Skip animation during computation of equilibrium** option.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

- Use the standard tools of the animation window to create an animation file, Sect. Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден.. "Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден.", р. Ошибка! Закладка не определена..
- Start computation by the  $\mathbf{O}$  button.

Equilibrium Frequen	cies/Eigenvalues Roo	t locus Linear vibrations Iden	tifiers Initial condition	ns Options
Dependence on parameter		Bogie1.mcarbody (11840)	Mame simple	_18_100St
Identifier	mcarbody 🚽	Bogle2.mcarbody (11840)	Без имени	
Limits	11 840 🕅		Name	Comment
	90 000 📾		N1_1I	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 1, left wheel)
Count	15 +		N1_2l	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 2, left wheel)
Counc	15		N1_1r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 1, right wh
Save coordinates	and identifiers		N1_2r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 2, right wh
			N1_3l	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 3, left wheel)
			N1_4	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 4, left wheel)
			N1_3r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 3, right wh
			N1_4r	Normal force, contact point 1 (wset 4, right wh

Figure 4.138. Computed list of variables

#### Drawing plots for static values of variables versus identifier value

Create a list of scalar variables in the right hand side of the window or read an existing list \*.var. If the list is saved with the name [Name of model]St.var by click on the button  $\square$  (Figure 4.137), the list is loaded automatically by the next use of the tool.

To draw plots, run the computation of equilibrium and drag the variables from the list of computed variables (Figure 4.138) into a graphic window.

Detailed information about lists of variables can be found in Sect. 4.3.3. "List of variables", p. 4-59.

Equilibrium I	Frequencies/Eigen	values	Root locus	Linear	vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options		
General optic	ons Parameters	Forces	FEM subsy	stems				_		
-Equilibrium	Equilibrium computation type									
Solving e	Solving equations     O Integration of equations of motion									
Automati	🗹 Automatically compute equilibrium									
🛛 🗹 Set zero	/elocities									
🛛 🗹 Interrupt	Interrupt iterations when singular Jacobian									
📃 🔲 Skip anim	Skip animation during equilibrium computation									
📃 🔲 Use equa	tion of 4th order i	n QR alg	jorithm							

Figure 4.139. Types of equilibrium computation

If the program does not find equilibrium position or fins a position different from the desired one, use the **Initial conditions** tab to set coordinates near the desired equilibrium. If Newto-Raphson iterations do not converge, use computation of equilibrium be integration of equations of motion, Sect. 4.5.1.1. *"Equations of equilibrium"*, p. 4-141, Figure 4.139.

# 4.5.3. Tool for computation of frequencies and eigenvalues

0	• 🕴 E	≣ 'റ <b>≭</b>										
Equili	brium Freq	uencies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identif	ers Initia	conditions	Options				
Frequencies and modes					V Eig	envalues						
✓ Lock wheel/rail contact					V Use	zero velo	cities					
✓ Lock wheelset rotation					📃 Skij	o damping	matrix					
	f (Hz)			•	Frequ	ency/Dam	ping ratio	▼				
1 2.65986												
2	5.0212				Sort by: frequency							
3	5.36806					f (Hz)	Beta(%)/r	/r				
4	5.50326				1	2.66148	2.92	=				
5	6.16843				2	5.06093	5.37	-				
6	6.19894				3	5.35145	8.61					
7	21.1234				4	5.49269	7.73					
8	21.1381				5	6.11169	3.37					
9	22.4671				6	6 18582	8 32					
10	22.4671				7	10 5405	95.19					
11	20 0387				/	10.5405	55.15					



The **Frequencies/Eigenvalues** tab is used for evaluation of the natural frequencies and eigenvalues (EV). The mathematical models of the problems as well as numerical methods for their solving are described in Sect. 4.5.1.3. *"Natural frequencies and modes"*, p. 4-146, Sect. 4.5.1.4. *"Eigenvalues and eigenvectors"*, p. 4-146.

Consider function of the buttons:

- $\mathbf{O}$  run computation;
- ▶ animation of natural modes and eigenvectors;
- $\blacksquare$  save the active table with results to a text file.

## Activation of result tables

Identifiers Initial conditions Options				
✓ Eigenvalues				
✓ Use zero velocities				
Skip damping matrix				
Identifiers Initial conditions Options				
✓ Eigenvalues				
Use zero velocities				
Skip damping matrix				

Figure 4.141. Active tables: frequencies on the upper part and EV on the lower part

If both the frequencies and EV are computed like in Figure 4.140, the upper key is written by the bold font and underlined: the **Frequencies and modes** key or the **Eigenvalues** key, Figure 4.141. Click on the table by the mouse to make it active.

#### 4-153

## 4.5.3.1. Calculation of natural frequencies

```
        Equilibrium
        Frequencies/Eigenvalues
        Root locus
        Linear vibrations

        Image: Prequencies and modes
        Image: Prequencies and Preque
```

- The **Frequencies and modes** key must be checked.
- Frequencies are presented in Hz.
- Frequencies are ordered by the value.
- Negative frequencies correspond to instability of the equilibriums; small positive and negative values may correspond to zero frequencies due to numerical computation errors.
- Natural modes.
- All natural modes are automatically computed right after the calculation of frequencies.

To animate a mode, select a frequency in the table and start animation either by the double mouse click or by the  $\boxed{\phantom{aaaa}}$  button; use the  $\boxed{\phantom{aaaaa}}$  button or the Esc button on keyboard to stop the animation.

Use the sliders **Amplitude** and **Rate** to control the parameters of the animation.

• To save the table in a text file \*.txt, activate the table and click on the button □; example of a text file fragment:

List of frequencies (Hz)

- f (Hz)
- 1 2.65986
- 2 5.0212
- 3 5.36806
- 4 5.50326
- 5 6.16843
- 6 6.19894

•••

Use a context menu to save the results to the clipboard or to a text tile.

## 4.5.3.2. Calculation of eigenvalues

Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options	
V Eigenva	alues		

• The **Eigenvalues** key must be checked for computation of EV

V Ei	genvalues				✓ Eigenvalues						
🗸 Us	se zero velo	cities			🗸 U	ies					
Skip damping matrix					S	kip damping m	atrix				
Frequency/Damping ratio					Re/I	îm 🛛			-		
Sort by: frequency					Sort by: frequency						
	f (Hz)	Beta(%)/r				Re	Im				
1	2.66148	2.92	=	111	1	-0.487778	16.7226	E	3		
2	5.06093	5.37		11	2	-1.70869	31.7988				
3	5.35145	8.61			3	-2.90749	33.6241				
4	5.49269	7.73			4	-2.67464	34.5116				
5	6.11169	3.37			5	-1.29466	38.4009				
6	6.18582	8.32			6	-3.24563	38.8667				

Figure 4.142. Different EV formats

• *EV formats*, Figure 4.142.

Eigenvalues are either real numbers  $\lambda$ 

$$\lambda = r$$
,

Or pairs of complex conjugate numbers (Figure 4.142, right)

$$\lambda = n \pm i\omega.$$

In the last case the EV correspond to the oscillations

$$q = q_0 e^{nt} \sin(\omega t + \alpha),$$

which are the damped oscillations when n < 0 and the diverging oscillations when n > 0 (instable solution). The damped oscillations are used to be characterized by the frequency parameter

$$f = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}$$
 Hz

And damping ratio parameter (Figure 4.142, left)

$$\beta = -\frac{n}{\sqrt{k^2 + n^2}} 100\% < 100$$

- Positive real EVs correspond to instability of the equilibrium or stationary solution; EVs with small values may correspond to zero EV due to errors in numerical methods.
- Eigenvectors are computed only for animation purposes. The computation of the eigenvector starts right before the animation; if multiple EVs are presented, the computed eigenvector may be incorrect.

To animate an eigenvector, select a EV in the table and start animation either by the double mouse click or by the  $\blacktriangleright$  button; use the  $\blacksquare$  button or the Esc button on keyboard to stop the animation.

Use the sliders Amplitude and Rate to control the parameters of the animation.

Use the standard tools of animation windows to create an animation file, Sect. Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден.. "Ошибка! Источник ссылки не найден.", р. Ошибка! Закладка не определена.;

- To save the table in a text file \*.txt, activate the table and click on the button □; example of a text file fragment:
  - List of eigenvalues

Re Im

1 -0.487778 16.7226

- 2 -1.70869 31.7988
- 3 -2.90749 33.6241
- 4 -2.67464 34.5116
- 5 -1.29466 38.4009
- 6 -3.24563 38.8667
- Use a context menu to save the results to the clipboard or to a text tile.
- Uncheck the Use zero velocity option to compute EV for stationary motion with non-zero velocities, Figure 4.142.
- The **Skip damping matrix** key, Figure 4.142 disabled the matrix *D*, Sect. 4.5.1.4. *"Eigenvalues and eigenvectors"*, p. 4-146. In this case, if all forces depending on coordinates has potential energy, the EV and eigenvectors coincide with natural frequencies and modes. Some difference is possible due to errors in evaluation of *C* matrix by finite differences. If non-conservative forces, e.g. a following force, are presented in the model, the natural frequencies and EVs differ.

# 4.5.3.3. Calculation of approximate eigenvalues

Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options	
General options Parameters Forces					
Name	Value				
Equilibrium computation error	1E-8				
Coordinate step for finite difference	1E-5				
Coefficient of relaxation (<=1)	1				
Number of iterations before diverge message	20				
Kinetic energy for stop (J)	0.001				
KE evaluation window (s)	1				
Minimal simulation time (s)	100				
Maximal simulation time (s)	100				
Parameter of additional damping	5				
Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation	500				
Step of damping ratio scale (1%-20%)	5				

Figure 4.143. Boundary value of DOF for approximate computation of EV

• If the number of DOF of a model is greater than a boundary value, Figure 4.143, an approximate computation of EV becomes available.

Eigenvalues			
Use zero velocities			
Erequency/Damping matrix			•
Sort by: frequency			
Type of calculation	_	Approxim	ate
Maximal frequency (Hz)	100	©	]

Figure 4.144. Choice of an approximate computation of EV and the upper frequency

- To make an approximate computation of EVs, the user should select the corresponding option and set the upper value of frequency, Figure 4.144, Sect. 4.5.1.5. *"Approximate eigenvalues and eigenvectors"*, p. 4-147.
- The approximate computation of EV requires preliminary calculated natural frequencies and modes.
- Features of computation are similar to those described in the previous section.

# 4.5.4. Root loci and plots frequencies versus parameter

Equilibrium Freque	ncies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear	vibrations	Identifiers	Initial co	onditior	ns Options		
Type of problem	Type of problem							by: frequency		•
Frequencies	Frequencies     Roots						From		ia	
Dependence on pa	rameter			✓ Bogie1	.cz (571000)		Frequ	iency/Damping rat	0	•
			Bogie2	Bogie2.cz (571000)			571000	591000	611000 🔺	
Identifier	cz		•				1	2.6615/2.92%	2.6845/2.85%	2.7066/2 😑
Limite	571.000						2	5.0609/5.37%	5.1159/4.94%	5.1655/4
LITTICS						3	5.3514/8.61%	5.4394/8.49%	5.4937/7	
		771 00	0 🔲				4	5.4927/7.73%	5.4932/7.73%	5.5257/8
Count	11		1				5	6.1117/3.37%	6.1455/3.67%	6.183/3.9
			<b>_</b>				6	6.1858/8.32%	6.1871/8.30%	6.1883/8
Save coordinate	s and identifiers						7	10.541/95.19%	10.622/95.12%	10.703/9
Animation of root k	ocus						8	10.541/95.19%	10.622/95.12%	10.703/9
Auto			U				9	18.769/86.11%	18.77/86.11%	18.771/8
Stepwise In 1 1 Points.					· · ·	10	18.769/86.11%	18.77/86.11%	18.771/8	
							11	19.91/43.26%	19.91/43.26%	19.909/4
		<u> </u>					12	19.921/43.31%	19.92/43.31%	19.92/43

Figure 4.145. EVs vs parameter cz

The **Root locus** tab is used for computation of frequencies and EVs in dependence on an identifier value, Figure 4.145. Formulation of the problems and methods are Sect. 4.5.1.3. *"Natural frequencies and modes"*, p. 4-146, Sect. 4.5.1.4. *"Eigenvalues and eigenvectors"*, p. 4-146.

Usage the buttons.

- $\mathbf{O}$  run computation,
- $\blacksquare$  save results to a text file,
- plot root loci or frequencies vs parameter in a graphical window,
- – remove results.

The tool is used for doing series of calculations for a set of values of a selected identifier:

- Select an **identifier** with a drop–down menu. If the model has identifiers with the same name in other subsystems, select those of the identifier, which values must be changed simultaneously with the original one. For instance, in the case shown in Figure 4.145 there were found 2 identifiers in with the same name *cz*.
- Set **limits** for the identifier value; the initial value is placed in the upper box, the final value in the lower one, as well as the number of computation (**Count**) with the constant parameter step size.

Universal Mechanism 9	4-157	Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program
Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Roo	locus Linear vibrations Identifiers I	Initial conditions Options
General options Parameters Forces		
Equilibrium computation type Solving equations	) Inte	egration of equations of motion
Automatically compute equilibrium     Set zero velocities		

Figure 4.146. Selection of aoromatic calculation of equilibrium state

If the equilibrium depends on the identifier value, it is recommended to check the option of automatic determination the equilibrium position, Figure 4.146.

## 4.5.4.1. Dependence frequencies on parameter

Equilibrium Freque	ncies/Eigenvalues	Root locus Linear	vibrations Identifiers I	initial conditi	ions Options		
Type of problem					571000	591000	611000 🔺
Frequencies		Roots		1	2.65986	2.68285	2.70486 😑
-Dependence on pa	rameter		Bacial er (E71000)	2	5.0212	5.0733	5.12107
Dependence on pa	lameter		Bogie1.cz (5/1000)	3	5.36806	5.45537	5.50429
Identifier	CZ	-	Bugiez.cz (571000)	4	5.50326	5.50379	5.54094
		E71.000 📼		5	6.16843	6.2004	6.20183
Limits		571 000		6	6.19894	6.20446	6.24305
		771 000 🕅		7	21.1234	21.1265	21.1293
Count	11	+/		8	21.1381	21.1407	21.1431
Count	11	/↓		9	22.4671	22.4671	22.4672
Save coordinate	s and identifiers			10	22.4671	22.4672	22.4672
List of frequencies	11			11	29.9387	30.0197	30.0947
				12	30 1012	30 1758	30 2448

Figure 4.147. Computation of dependence of frequencies on the parameter cz

- Set the **Frequencies** type of problem, Figure 4.147.
- Execute process with the  $\bigcirc$  button. Full list of frequencies for different parameter values is displayed as a table in the right hand side of the window, Figure 4.147.



Figure 4.148. Frequencies vs identifies cz

• Set the list in frequencies indices (Figure 4.147) and use the button a on the tool panel to draw plots for the frequencies versus the identifier value after finish the computation, Figure 4.148.

Examples of specification the frequency list indices for plotting:



Figure 4.149. Determination of stability region for parameter h

Plots of frequencies can be used for evaluation of instability regions of equilibrium because the negative values correspond to instability, Sect. 4.5.1.3. "Natural frequencies and modes", p. 4-146. For instance, Figure 4.149 shows that for h < 1 the equilibrium is instable. Note that we cannot say that the equilibrium is stable for h > 1. If the system is conservative, the stability can be proved by the analysis of the potential energy: the proper minimum of the potential minimum corresponds to the stable equilibrium position. Another way for numeric stability analysis consists in adding a linear damping to the model and in analysis of the eigenvalues: if all EVs have strictly negative real part then the equilibrium is asymptotically stable and stable in the conservative case without damping.

# 4.5.4.2. Root loci

Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus Linear vibrations Identifiers Initial conditions Options							
<b>Type of problem</b> Frequencies	Roots		Sort	by: frequency		•	
Dependence on p	arameter 🛛 🗹 E	Bogie1.cz (571000)	Freq	uency/Damping rau		•	
Identifier	CZ 🗾 🗹 E	Bogie2.cz (571000)	1	571000 2.6615/2.92%	591000 2.6845/2.85%	611000 × 2.7066/2.7 =	
Limits	571 000 📾		2	5.0609/5.37%	5.1159/4.94%	5.1655/4.5	
	771 000 🕅		3 4	5.4927/7.73%	5.4932/7.73%	5.4937/7.7	
Count	11		5	6.1117/3.37%	6.1455/3.67%	6.183/3.98	
Save coordinate	es and identifiers		6 7	6.1858/8.32%	6.18/1/8.30% 10.622/95.12%	6.1883/8.2	
Animation of root	ocus		8	10.541/95.19%	10.622/95.12%	10.703/95	
Auto	U		9	18.769/86.11%	18.77/86.11%	18.771/86	
			10	18.769/86.11%	18.77/86.11%	18.771/86	
Stepwise	In 1 1 Points.		11	19.91/43.26%	19.91/43.26%	19.909/43	
			12	19.921/43.31%	19.92/43.31%	19.92/43.3	

Figure 4.150. Type of computation: eigenvalues or roots

Root loci are the curves of EVs or roots in dependence on a parameter on the complex plane.

• To compute root loci, set the **Roots** type of problem, Figure 4.150.



Figure 4.151. Example of root loci in format Re/Im

- Run computation with the  $\mathfrak{O}$  button. Computed EVs for different values of the parameters are shown as a table in the right part of the window, Figure 4.150.
- To draw root loci on the complex plane after finish of calculation, click on the 🖾 button.



Figure 4.152. Example of root loci in format Frequency/Damping ratio

Real parts of EVs are laid off as abscissa and frequencies f in Hz or imagine parts of EVs  $\omega = 2\pi f$  correspond to the ordinate depending on the data format **Frequency/Damping ratio** or **Re/Im**.



Figure 4.153. Damping ratio scale

A **damping ratio scale** in root loci plot is available in the case of the **Frequency/Damping ratio** format. By default the case lines are not visible like in Figure 4.152, but the user can make them visible, Figure 4.153. The ordinate axis corresponds to zero damping, the negative part of the abscissa axis relates to the 100% damping, i.e. the damping over the critical one. For exam-

#### Universal Mechanism 9

## 4-161 Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

ple, if EVs lies between the vertical axis and the line Beta=5%, the damping ratio is in the interval  $\beta \in [0,5\%]$ . The scale lines are

$$n = -\frac{2\pi\beta}{\sqrt{1-\beta^2}}f, \ \beta\epsilon[0,1],$$

where n is the real part of EV.

quilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus Linear	vibrations Identif	iers Initial conditions	Options
General options Parameters Forces			
Name	Value		
Equilibrium computation error	1E-8		
Coordinate step for finite difference	1E-5		
Coefficient of relaxation (<=1)	1		
Number of iterations before diverge message	20		
Kinetic energy for stop (J)	0.001		
KE evaluation window (s)	1		
Minimal simulation time (s)	1		
Maximal simulation time (s)	100		
Parameter of additional damping	5		
Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation	500		
Step of damping ratio scale (1%-20%)	10		
		•	

Figure 4.154. Setting the step of damping ratio scale

The step of the damping ratio scale can be set by the user, Figure 4.154. The default value is 10%.



Figure 4.155. Selected eigenvalues

Universal Mechanism 9	4-162	Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program
Animation of root locus		

Animation of root	locus				
Auto					
Stepwise	In	1	M Points.		

Figure 4.156. Tool for animation of root loci

• Use a tool for animation of root loci or to select EVs for definite value of the parameter, Figure 4.155.



Figure 4.157. Dependence of stability for identifier v0

Root loci can be used for stability study of equilibrium or stationary motion. Instability takes place when the real part of at least one of the EVs becomes positive. For instance, one root in Figure 4.157 shifts to the right semispace for identifier value v0=33 m/s, which corresponds to the critical speed of the rail vehicle according to the linearized equations. The boundary value of the parameter is determined by the stepwise animation of the root loci, Figure 4.156.

Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigen	nvalues Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options		
+ 🛯 🛏 🖪		7	(	Type of calculation ● Amplitude	○ Phase		
Frequencies (Hz): 0,1 fcFX	0[11]	\$	G	≥ 8   ≞		lame simple_18_100	
Type of excitation				Frame force	s Spring	g dynamic ratios	
● Force ○	Kinematic	○ Inertial	Г	Accelerations	Total lateral rail forces	s Safety factors	
Body:	Car body			Name	Comment		
Component: fcEx			~	Ay1 Ay2	Lateral acceleration, front centerplate Lateral acceleration, rear centerplate Vertical acceleration, front centerplate Vertical acceleration, rear centerplate Total distance		
Amplitude (kN/kNm) 10.00000				Az1			
Frequency factor	Frequency factor 1.00			Az2 Distance			
Phase (degrees)	0.000						
X (m)	0.0000	00					
Y (m)	0.0000	00					
Z (m) 0.00000							
eX 1.00000							
eY 0.00000							
eZ	0.0000	00					

# 4.5.5. Tool for excited harmonic vibrations of linearized model

Figure 4.158. Tool for study of linear vibrations

The **Linear vibrations** tab is used for analysis of excited oscillations of linearized model, Figure 4.158. Theoretical bases of the analysis are presented in Sect. 4.5.1.6. *"Forced harmonic vibrations"*, p. 4-148.

# 4.5.5.1. Preparing for analysis of vibrations

• Harmonic excitations.

Computations can be done for one or several harmonic excitations. Use the button

- + to add excitation,
- $\bigcirc$  to delete the current excitation,
- to save the list of excitation to a text file \*.exc,

 $\blacksquare$  to read a list of excitation from a text file \*.exc.

An excitation is described be a set of parameters.

Type of excitation: forced, kinematic or inertial, Sect. 4.5.1.6. "*Forced harmonic vibrations*", p. 4-148.

- $\circ$  Body to which the excitation is applied is selected from a list by the button  $\square$ .
- Amplitude of excitation, see Eq. (4.15)–(4.17); measure of an excitation is: kN (force), kNm (torque), mm (linear kinematic excitation), degree (angular kinematic excitation).
- Phase of excitation  $\varphi$ , degrees. This parameter is used if several excitations are specified with different initial phases.
- Coordinates of application point (X, Y, Z) in system of coordinates of the current body in meters, the vector  $\boldsymbol{\rho}$ . If a torque of a rotational kinematic excitation is applied to a *rigid*

body, these coordinates are ignored. If the body is flexible, the coordinates must correspond to one of the finite element node of the mesh.

 Projection (eX, eY, eX) of unit vector e on SC of the body, Sect. 4.5.1.6. "Forced harmonic vibrations", p. 4-148. Direction along one of the body-fixed coordinate axis can be specified by the drop-down menu Component.

# Only one kinematic excitation is recommended otherwise the results may be incorrect.

• List of excitation frequencies

Frequences are specified in Hertz. The following syntax is used: the list is a sequence of anu number of sublists separated by the letter #:

Sublist # Sublist # ...

Each of the sublists has one of the following formats:

1) Sequence of numeric frequency values with the comma as a separator: Omega1, Omega2, Omega3...

2) A set of equidistant frequencies:

Omega1, OmegaN [N]

where Omega1, OmegaN are the interval bounds, and N in the number of frequencies. Example 0,100[201]

corresponds 201 frequencies 0, 0.5,1, ... 100.

3) A set of equidistant frequencies with the giver step size:

Omega1, OmegaN (dOmega)

where Omega1, OmegaN are the bounds of interval, and dOmega is the step size. Example 0,10(0.1)

corresponds to the sequence of frequencies 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, ... 10.

• 📄 🗏 🗐 🖬	
Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus Li	UM - Simulation X
+ ■ C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	List of frequencies [1101]: 0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9 3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 4 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9 5 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 6 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9 7 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5 7.6 7.7 7.8 7.9 8 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4 8.5 8.6 8.7 8.8 8.9 9 9.1 9.2 9.3 9.4 9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9 10
Body: Car body	ОК



Use the buttony k to get the full list of frequencies, Figure 4.159.

• List of variables

4-165

Type of calculation Amplitude	n O Phase					
🖻 🖻 📇 (	×_ =ľ	Name si	mple_18_100			
Frame force	s	Spring d	ynamic ratios			
Accelerations	Total lateral rail forces Safety factors					
Name	Comment					
Ay1	Lateral acceleration, front centerplate					
Ay2	Lateral acceleration, rear centerplate					
Az1	Vertical acceleration, front centerplate					
Az2	Vertical acc	eleration, rear cen	terplate			

Figure 4.160. List of variables for computation of amplitudes and phases vs. frequencies

Tha main result of the analysis consists in drawing of plots corresponding to the dependences of oscillation amplitudes and phases on the excitation frequency. The phase is computed for *single* excitations only. If there are two or more excitations, amplitudes versus frequency dependences are available only.

The phase in computed relative to the first excitation in the list so that the correct phase results require zero value for the first frequency.

The dependences are computed for the preliminary assigned list of variables, Figure 4.160.

The list of variables is located in the right part of the window. The list is created in the standard manner, Sect. 4.3.3.1. "*Creating a list of variables*", p. 4-59, or it can be read from the existing file \*.var with the 🗁 button.

If the user saves the list with the button 🖻 in Figure 4.137 with the default name [Name of model]Exc.var, it is open automatically in every next run of the linear analysis tools.

Type of calculation Amplitude	alculation ude OPhase				
Name         oscillator 1					
Name	Comment				
r:z(Body 1)	Coordinates of point (0,0,0) of body Body 1 rela				
F(excitation)	Excitation force/torque, kN				

Figure 4.161. Automatically added variable

In the case of a kinematic excitation, the variable F(excitation) is automatically added to the list of variables, Figure 4.161. The variable is equal to the amplitude of force/torque, which excites the oscillation with the given kinematic amplitude. The variable is added after the click on the  $\odot$  button, i.e. by the start of computations.

# 4.5.5.2. Computation of oscillations

The button  $\mathbf{O}$  on the tool panel is used for start of computations.

Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options	
	Type of Ampli	calculation itude	○ Phase	
🖄	🖨 E	3 <b>–</b> –	E   ■   Name   3pendEx	(C
	No nam	e		
Inertial	Name	Com	ment	
<b>S</b>	X1.1	Coor	rdinate 1, subsystem 1	

Figure 4.162. Setting name of output file

If the list of variables is presented, a file with computed variables is created. The name of the file can be set in the **Name** box, Figure 4.162. To keep the previously created file, the user must change the name of the output file before start of the new computation.



Figure 4.163. Clear results

To start a new computation, the previous results must be cleared with the 1 button on the tool panel, Figure 4.163. This command does not delete the file with computed variables.

The **Clear and delete equations command** is selected if some changes are made which affects the equations of motion, for instance if identifiers are changed or come force elements are disabled/enabled.

The **Clear without deleting equations** command is recommended if the equations do not changed after the previous computation, e.g. if the list of frequencies, the list of variables or excitation parameters have been changed.

## 4.5.5.3. Linear vibration results

Type of calculation  Amplitude	O Phase	Plots
Mame 3pen	dExc	Variables           Variables           A1.1 - Second derivative of coordinate 1, subsystem 1           A1.2 - Second derivative of coordinate 2, subsystem 1
Name	Comment	A1.3 - Second derivative of coordinate 3, subsystem 1
X1.1	Coordinate 1, subsystem 1	
X1.2	Coordinate 2, subsystem 1	
X1.3	Coordinate 3, subsystem 1	
X1.4	Coordinate 4, subsystem 1	
V1.1	First derivative of coordinate 2, subsystem 1	
V1.3	First derivative of coordinate 2, subsystem 1	2
V1.4	First derivative of coordinate 4, subsystem 1	
A1.1	Second derivative of coordinate 1, subsystem 1	
A1.2	Second derivative of coordinate 2, subsystem 1	
A1.3	Second derivative of coordinat : 3, subsystem 1	
A1.4	Second derivative of coordinate 4, subsystem 1	

Figure 4.164. Amplitudes of acceleration vibrations vs. frequency

Amplitudes and phases are important results of excited vibrations. Drag variables from the list to a graphical window by the mouse to draw the plots, Figure 4.164.

Animation of Amplitude	modes 1	Animation for excitation frequency (Hz):	0	~	•
Rate					

Figure 4.165. Tools for animation of vibrations

Animation of vibrations is another type of results, Figure 4.165.

Click on the button 🕑 on the tool panel to animate the vibrations.

The **Amplitude** factor increases (<1) or decreases (>1) the amplitude of vibrations in comparison with the computed one.

Frequency value is selected either with the drop–down list or with the slider.

Universal Mechanism 9	4-168	Chapter 4	4. UM Simulation Program
Coordinate sy: Perspective Smoothing Simplified drave Background co Window parar Orientation Grid Rotation style Modes of bod Save animatio	stem Sca wing olor neters v a a ar y images e n	les of vectors ale Size Vector scales are set ir characte nematic vectors	terms of "unit of measure per eristic size (c.s.)"
Vector scales Position of ver 3D contact Z-surface	ctor list	10	0 J 0 J OK Cancel

Figure 4.166. Change of vector scales

The excitation force is animated simultaneously with the vibration modes. The Vector scales command of the popup menu is used for change of the vector size, Figure 4.166.

# 4.5.6. Options of static and linear analysis

Use the **Options** tab to change parameters of the SLA.

## 4.5.6.1. General options

Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus Linear vibrations Identifiers Initial conditions Options	💑 Static and linear analysis					• 🗙				
Equilibrium       Frequencies/Eigenvalues       Root locus       Linear vibrations       Identifiers       Initial conditions       Options         General options       Parameters       Forces       Forces	0 🕨 📋 📰 📑 🚮									
General options       Parameters       Forces         Equilibrium computation type       Integration of equations of motion         Automatically compute equilibrium       Integration of equations of motion         Set zero velocities       Integrations when singular lacobian	Equilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues	Root locus Linea	ar vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options				
Equilibrium computation type Solving equations     Integration of equations of motion     Automatically compute equilibrium     Set zero velocities     Interrupt iterations when singular lacobian	General options Parameters Forces	;								
Solving equations     O Integration of equations of motion     Automatically compute equilibrium     Set zero velocities     Interrupt iterations when singular lacobian	Equilibrium computation type									
Automatically compute equilibrium Set zero velocities Interrupt iterations when singular Jacobian	Solving equations     O Integration of equations									
Set zero velocities	Automatically compute equilibrium									
Interrupt iterations when singular Jacobian	Set zero velocities									
Skip animation during equilibrium computation										
Use equation of 4th order in QR algorithm	Use equation of 4th order in QR alg	orithm								

ure 4.167. General options of SLA

## • Equilibrium computation type

**Solving equations** – equilibrium position is computed as a solution of nonlinear algebraic equations by the Newton–Raphson iterations, Sect. 4.5.1.1.2. *"Solving equations of equilibrium"*, p. 4-144;

**Integration of equations of motion** – an approximate evaluation of an asymptotically stable equilibrium position by integration of equations of motion with additional damping, Sect. 4.5.1.1.1. "*Computation of equilibrium by integration of equations of motion*", p. 4-142.

## • Automatically compute equilibrium

If enabled, the equilibrium position is computed by every computation of linearized equations. If disabled, the linearization is done near the current initial coordinate values, Sect. 4.5.1.2. *"Linearization of equations"*. p. 4-145.

## • Set zero velocities

This option is disabled only if the equations are linearized near non-zero values of velocities. As a rule, it corresponds to a stationary motion of model, Sect. 4.5.1.2. *"Linearization of equations"*. p. 4-145.

## • Interrupt iterations when singular Jacobian

Disabled option can help in computation of non-isolated equilibrium, e.g. equilibrium of a body on a smooth horizontal plane.

## • Skip animation during equilibrium computation

If the option is disabled, the model is redrawn in animation window during computation of equilibrium, i.e. on each of the Newton-Raphson iterations on each animation step of integration depending on the method used. Enabling the option allows to speedup the computation process for models with complex graphics.

## • Use equation of 4th order in QR algorithm

### Universal Mechanism 9

### Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

The option concerns some detail of the QR algorithm for computations of eigenvalues. When the option is enabled, the algorithm uses algebraic equations of 4th order otherwise it uses square equations until the number of iteration does not exceed the maximal value. Theoretically the option does not affect the final result.

4-170

## 4.5.6.2. Parameters

General options Parameters Forces	
Name	Value
Equilibrium computation error	1E-8
Coordinate step for finite difference	1E-8
Coefficient of relaxation (<=1)	1
Number of iterations before diverge message	20
Kinetic energy for stop (J)	0.001
KE evaluation window (s)	1
Minimal simulation time (s)	1
Maximal simulation time (s)	100
Parameter of additional damping	5
Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation	500
Step of damping ratio scale (1%-20%)	10

Figure 4.168. Numerical parameters of SLA

A group of parameters on the top of the list is related to the Newton–Raphson iterations for computation of equilibrium, Sect. 4.5.1.1.2. "Solving equations of equilibrium", p. 4-144

## • Equilibrium computation error (ε)

The iterations stop when the sum of absolute values of coordinate is less than  $\varepsilon$ , Eq. (4.4).

• Coordinate step for finite difference (δ)

The parameter is a small increment of coordinate in evaluation of Jacobian matrices by Newnot-Raphsin iterations in Eq. (4.5) as well as by linearization of equations by finite differences, Sect. 4.5.1.2. "*Linearization of equations*". p. 4-145.

## • **Coefficient of relaxation** (R≤1)

Decreasing the relaxation coefficient can be used for stabilization of the Newton–Raphson iterations (4.3) if they diverge.

## • Number of iteration before diverge message (N)

When the number of iterations exceed N, the user get a request on stop or continue of iterations.

A group of parameters for evaluation of stable equilibrium position by numeric integration of equations of motion, Sect. 4.5.1.1.1. "*Computation of equilibrium by integration of equations* of motion", p. 4-142.

- Kinetic energy for stop (J) T<sub>min</sub>
- **KE evaluation window** (s)  $\Delta t_T$
- Minimal simulation time (s) *t<sub>start</sub>*

# • Maximal simulation time (s) $t_{max}$

# • Parameter of additional damping (1/s) α

The integration is broken if the maximal kinetic energy of model within the time window  $\Delta t_T$  is less than  $T_{\min}$ . Simulation time is not less than  $t_{start}$  and does not exceed  $t_{max}$ . Additional damping is specified by the parameter  $\alpha$ .

4-171

Additional parameters

## • Number of d.o.f. for eigenvalue approximation

If the number of DOF is greater than the given value, an approximate evaluation of eigenvalues becomes available to the user, Sect. 4.5.1.5. *"Approximate eigenvalues and eigenvectors"*, p. 4-147.

## • Step of damping ratio scale (1%-20%)

The parameter sets the step of damping ratio scale in root loci plots, Sect. 4.5.4.2. "Root loci", p. 4-158. The step minimal value is 1% (100 scale intervals), the maximal value is 20% (5 intervals).

# 4.5.6.3. Enabling/Disabling force elements



Figure 4.169. List of forces

The **Options** | **Forces** | **On/Off** tab is used for disabling and enabling force elements. The list of disabled forces is saved in the SLA configuration file Last.la.

Change of state of forces in SLA does not affect the simulation process because the force states is restored after close of the SLA window, see Sect. 4.4.1.9. "Disabled and enabled forces. Key for stiff forces", p. 4-127.

# 4.5.6.4. Friction forces

Coulomb friction forces cannon be linearized. Two states of friction forces are implemented in SLA:

• Friction force is equal to zero, i.e. it is disabled;

#### Universal Mechanism 9

#### 4-172

• The friction force is in the stiction state; its value is not limited from above, i.e. we have an absolute friction.

General options Parameters Forces
On/Off Stiction
<ul> <li>Bogie 1. Axlebox/Frame support FL</li> <li>Bogie 1. Axlebox/Frame support FR</li> <li>Bogie 1. Axlebox/Frame support RL</li> <li>Bogie 1. Axlebox/Frame support RR</li> <li>Bogie 1. Side bearing L</li> <li>Bogie 1. Side bearing R</li> <li>Bogie 1. Plate vertical contact</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support FL</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RR</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RR</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RL</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RL</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RL</li> <li>Bogie 2. Axlebox/Frame support RR</li> <li>Bogie 2. Side bearing L</li> <li>Bogie 2. Side bearing R</li> <li>Bogie 2. Plate vertical contact</li> </ul>

Figure 4.170. Switch between absolute and disabled friction

To set the absolute friction or to disable the friction, the **Options** | **Forces** | **Stiction** tab is used. Checked forces correspond to absolute friction, and friction is disabled for unchecked forces. The force state is saved in the SLA configuration file Last.la and loaded automatically by the start of SLA regime.

In stiction state, the friction is replaced by a linear viscous–elastic force element with large stiffness and damping constants.

Consider force elements for which the described method was implemented.

• Points–Plane and Points–Z–surface contacts

Such force elements are considered as *bilateral* ones in SLA, i.e. the normal force appears by deviation of point from the plane in two opposite directions. Stiffness and damping constants specifying the normal force are applied to the stiction force.

• Scalar force and torques of the following types: frictional, elastic–frictional, elastic–frictional 2, see the user's manual file <u>Chapter 2</u>, Sect. *Types of scalar forces*.

The current coordinates of the model are used for evaluation of the stiction position. For instance, if a friction is presented in a revolute joint and the joint coordinate at equilibrium is x0, the elastic part of the stiction force depends on the deviation of the coordinate  $c^*(x-x0)$ . Thus, correct values must be assigned to coordinates before computation of equilibrium with stiction forces.

# 4.5.7. SLA configuration file

The configuration file of SLA with the name Last.la is created automatically by close of the SLA window. It is loaded automatically every time when the user starts SLA. The file contains the SLA options (Sect. 4.5.6. "Options of static and linear analysis", p. 4-169) as well as parameters of linear vibrations: lists of frequencies and excitations, Sect. 4.5.5. "Tool for excited harmonic vibrations of linearized model", p. 4-163.

# 4.5.8. SLA for rail vehicles

Equilibrium Frequence	cies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options				
General options Par	rameters Force	s								
Equilibrium computation type  Solving equations  Integration of equations of motion										
Automatically compute equilibrium										
Interrupt iteration	s when singular .	lacobian								
Skip animation duri	ring equilibrium co	mputation								
Use equation of 4	th order in OR alo	orithm								
Rail vehicle (computation of frequencies or EV by v=0)										
Lock wheel/rail contact										
✓ Lock wheelset rota	ation									

📩 Sta	atic and linea	r analysis								×
Ð	• Ö	ם די	<i>Ż</i>							
Equilit	prium Freque	encies/Eigenvalues	Roo	ot locus	Linear vibr	ations	Identifi	ers I	initial con	• •
⊡ <u>Fr</u> ⊡Lo	equencies a ck wheel/rail c ck wheelset ro	nd modes ontact tation		Eige	envalues e zero veloci o damping m	ties atrix				
1	f (Hz)		^	Frequ	ency/Dampi	ng ratio	)			$\sim$
2	5.0212			Sort b	y: frequenc	у				$\sim$
3	5.36806				f (Hz)	Beta(	(%)/r			^
4	5.50326			1	2.66148	2.92				

Figure 4.171. Additional options for rail vehicles

Some features of SLA of rail vehicles are connected with models of the rail–wheel contact and with the possible fixation of wheelsets.

The button <sup>C</sup> is used for changing parameters of rail vehicle simulation.

Creep forces are disabled by **computation of the vehicle equilibrium**, i.e. the wheels are in contact with absolutely smooth rails; axial rotation of wheelsets as well as the longitudinal DOF of the leading wheelset are locked by elastic force elements with large stiffness constants.

Two options are used in linear analysis, i.e. for computation of natural frequencies, eigenvalues, and vibration analysis, Figure 4.171:

#### • Lock wheel/rail contact

Longitudinal and lateral elastic forces are introduced between the wheel and rail in the contact. The longitudinal stiffness constant is about  $10^{10N}$ N/m. The lateral stiffness constant is equal to the lateral rail stiffness, if the massless rail model is applied. In the case of inertial rail models, the lateral locking stiffness is  $10^{10}$ N/m.

In the case of the *eigenvalue problem*, the locking is not applied if a stationary motion of the vehicle is studied, i.e. if the option **Set zero velocities** is disabled.

#### • Lock wheelset rotation

Rotation of wheelsets about the lateral axis is locked by an elastic torque with large stiffness constant.

## Evaluation of critical speed by linear approximation

Root loci allow evaluating the critical speed by the linearized equations of motion. To get the critical speed, root loci for the identifier v0 of the longitudinal speed must be drawn. A shift of a pair of complex eigenvalues to the right semispace of the complex plane demonstrate the Lyapunov's the instability of the vehicle, Figure 4.157.

The **Set zero velocities** option must be disabled. In this case the locking of the wheelset rotation is ignored automatically.

If frictional elements are presented in the model of rail vehicle like in freight car with three piece bogie, a correct evaluation of the critical speed by the linear approximation is impossible. Moreover, nonlinear effects in creep forces may exert self–excited oscillations in the rail/wheel system on lower speeds in comparison with the linear case. Therefore, it is recommended to evaluate the critical speed with the method described in the user's manual <u>Chapter 8</u>, Sect. *Methods for evaluation of critical speed*.

Equilibr	rium Frequ	encies/Eigenvalues	Roo	t locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial cor	1 + F
🗹 Fre	quencies and	d modes		🖂 Eig	envalues			
✓ Lod	k wheel/rail o	contact		Use	zero velocities			
✓ Lod	k wheelset ro	otation		Skip	damping matrix			
	f (Hz)		^	Frequ	ency/Damping rat	io		$\sim$
1	2.65986			Sorth	vi fraguancy			~
2	5.0212			JULT	y. nequency			×
3	5.36806				f (Hz)	Beta(%)/r		1
4	5.50326			56	298.525	29.40		
5	6.16843			57	303.123	29.90	_	
6	6.19894			58	0	3.23772E-12		
7	21,1233			59	0	1.18809E-12		
8	21,138			60	0	1.18809E-12		
9	22,467			61	0	-1.04265E-11		
10	22.467			62	0 ·	-175.124		

## Zero values in computation of eigenvalues (EVs)

Figure 4.172. Zero roots in computation of EVs

If the option **Use zero velocities** is disabled by computation of EVs, Figure 4.172, creep forces are taken into account. The creep forces in linear approximation have a dissipative component but not an elastic component. This fact leads several to zero EVs, more exactly to near zero values due to errors in numerical methods. To clarify this effect, consider a rotation body taking into account a damping torque only

 $J\ddot{\varphi}=-\alpha\dot{\varphi},$ 

here  $\varphi$  is the rotation angle, *J* is the moment of inertia,  $\alpha$  is the damping constant. The characteristic equation  $J\lambda^2 + \alpha\lambda = 0$  has two roots, one of which is negative  $\lambda = -J/\alpha$  and reflects the damping effect, and the second root is equal to zero because an elastic force is not presented in the model.

# 4.5.9. SLA for wheeled vehicles

Equilibrium Freque	encies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Linear vibrations	Identifiers	Initial conditions	Options
General options	Parameters Force					
Equilibrium comput	tation type					
Solving equation	ons	n of equatior	ns of motion			
Automatically co	ompute equilibrium					
Set zero velociti	ies					
Interrupt iterati	ions when singular .	Jacobian				
Skip animation d	during equilibrium co	omputation				
Use equation of	f 4th order in OR al	aorithm		-		
Wheeled vehicle	-1:0 - C h - d - d					
Lock norizontal	snift of car body d					
	ontact during equil					

Figure 4.173. Additional options for wheeled vehicles

Road and monorail vehicles are modeled in UM as wheeled vehicles.

# • Lock wheel rotation

If the option is enabled, the axial rotation of wheels is locked by an elastic torque with large stiffness constant or by a linear viscous–elastic force element with small stiffness and damping constants. The viscous–elastic element is used by computation of equilibrium position with integration of equations of motion, Sect. 4.5.1.1.1. "Computation of equilibrium by integration of equations of motion", p. 4-142.

Two types of additional locking are used in computation of equilibrium:

- Lock horizontal shift of car body during equilibrium computation
- Lock road/tire during equilibrium computation

If the first option is enabled and the second one is disabled, the horizontal shift of the car body center of gravity as well as rotation of the car body about the vertical axis are locked.

If the second option is enabled, a linear elastic element between the tire and road is added. The longitudinal and lateral stiffness constants of the element correspond to the tire stiffness constants specified in the tire model parameters.

Note that tire/road contacts are locked for every type of the linear analysis (frequencies, EVs, vibrations).

# 4.5.10. SLA for tracked vehicles

In the case of tracked vehicle, evaluation of the equilibrium position can be done with the integration of equations of motion only, Sect. 4.5.1.1.1. "*Computation of equilibrium by integration of equations of motion*", p. 4-142. Stiction mode must be enabled for all of the ground-track contacts, Sect. 4.5.6.4. "Friction forces", p. 4-171.

# 4.5.11. Verification and examples

# 4.5.11.1. Static analysis

# 4.5.11.1.1. Simple pendulum



Figure 4.174. Simple pendulum with 1 DOF

Consider a simple pendulum model which is a mass point on a rigid massless rod. The model has one rotational DOF and can rotate about the horizontal axis, Figure 4.174. The path to the model is

{UM Data}\Samples\Static & Linear analysis\Pendulum

The list of identifiers of the model includes

- l = 1m pendulum length,
- *m* =10 kg– mass,
- *ForceY* applied force acting along the Y axis of SC0,
- *TorqueX* applied torque acting along about the X axis of SC0.

Equilibrium	Frequence	cies/Eigenvalues Root locus Linear vibrations Ide			Iden	tifiers				
Dependence on parameter						Î	Name	pendulums	St	
Identifier torquex				•	Без и	мени				
Limits 0 🗐				3	Name Comment			]		
	98.08				3	Phi	-	And	ale of rotation	
Count 50			4	Ry F		Rea	action force Y (N)			
Save co	Save coordinates and identifiers					Rz		Rea	action force Z (N)	

Figure 4.175. Equilibrium in dependence on the identifier *TorqueX* 

The list of variables includes the angle of rotation of pendulum in equilibrium position  $\varphi$  and the projections of the joint reaction force on axis Y, Z *Ry*, *Rz*.

### Static test 1

A torque Tx (identifier TorqueX) is applied to the pendulum. The analytic solution is

$$\sin \varphi = \frac{T_x}{mgl}, \quad R_y = 0, \qquad R_z = mg.$$

#### Static test 2

A force *Fy* (identifier *ForceY*) is applied to the pendulum at masspoint. The analytic solution is:

$$\sin \varphi = \frac{F_y}{mg}, \quad R_y = -F_y, \qquad R_z = mg.$$

Figure 4.176. Computation of variables in symbolic calculator UM

Static variables are computed in the symbolic calculator; computations and saved in the file Static test.clc, Figure 4.176.

Numeric results for Static test 1 and 2 are show in Figure 4.177, 4.178. Comparison of analytic and numeric results is presented in Table 4.2.

Table 4.2

Ν		Static test 1			Static test 2	
	TorqueX, Nm	Phi (A), °	Phi (N), °	ForceY, N	Phi (A), °	Phi (N), °
1	20	11.7636	11.7636	20	11.5232	11.5232
2	50	30.6428	30.6428	50	27.0072	27.0072

Comparison of analytical (A) and numerical (N) result for pendulum



Figure 4.177. Pendulum angle vs. torque (upper plot) and force



Figure 4.178. Reaction forces vs. force Fy

# 4.5.11.1.2. Elastic supported rigid beam



Figure 4.179. Elastically supported rigid beam

A rigid beam is supported at both ends by two identical linear springs and loaded by a vertical force, Figure 4.179. The model is located in the directory

{UM Data}\Samples\Static & Linear analysis\Beam

The model list of identifiers is

- l=1m – beam length,

- *m* =100kg – mass,

- ForceZ = -1500n - vertical force applied to the beam,

- y0 – lateral coordinate of the force application point,

- Cz=1.0e6 N/m, Cy=1.0e5 N/m, Cphi = 10 Nm – longitudinal, lateral and bending spring constants.

## Static test

Equilibrium	Frequencies/Eigenvalues	Root locus	Line	ar vibra	ations	Identifier	Initial conditions	Options
Dependen	ce on parameter			Î	Name	beamSt		
Identifier	уО		-	No	name			
Limits		-0.5		Nan	ne	0	`omment	
		0.5		Rz	Left)	L	eft spring load (N)	
Count	101		1	Rz (	Right)	F	ight spring load (N)	
Save co	ordinates and identifiers							

Figure 4.180. Computation of spring forces versus load position

The coordinate y0 of the force application point is changed. The vertical spring forces Rz left, Rz right for the load *ForceZ*=-1500N are computed.

#### Universal Mechanism 9

#### 4-180 Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

An approximate analytic solution does not take into account the influence of the torsional spring stiffness and the beam shift.

$$\begin{aligned} R_{z,left} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big( -F_z \left( 1 + \frac{2y_0}{l} \right) + mg \Big), \\ R_{z,right} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big( -F_z \left( 1 - \frac{2y_0}{l} \right) + mg \Big). \end{aligned}$$

These formulas are programmed in the UJM symbolic calculator and stored in the file Static test.clc.

Plots for the numerically computed vertical static forces in springs are shown in Figure 4.181. Comparison of analytic and numeric results is presented in Table 4.1.



Figure 4.181. Static spring forces versus coordinate of load application

Table 4.3

Comparison of analytical (A) and numerical (N) result for beam

	y0, m	Rz left(A), N	Rz right (A), N	Rz left(N), N	Rz right (N), N
1	0	1240.5	1240.5	1240.5	1240.5
2	0.5	1990.5	490.5	1991.5	489.6
### 4.5.11.2. Frequencies and eigenvalues

## 4.5.11.2.1. Chain of oscillators



Figure 4.182. Model of chain with 10 mass points

Consider a chain of identical mass points connected by linear viscous–elastic force elements with stiffness c and damping v constants, Figure 4.182. Each of the points has one DOF along the chain. Gravity forces are not taken into account. A model consisting 10 points is located in the directory

{UM Data}\Samples\Static & Linear analysis\10 points

Free oscillations of the model can be analyzed analytically. Equations of motion are  $m\ddot{q} + vA\dot{q} + cAq = 0,$ 

where m is the point mass, A is the symmetric positive semidefinite tridiagonal matrix

$$A = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 2 & 1 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ & & & \dots & & \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & 1 & 1 \end{pmatrix}.$$

Eigenvalues of this matrix are defined analytically according to the formula [2]

$$k_s = 4\sin^2\frac{\pi s}{2n}, \ s = 0, 1, \dots n - 1,$$

where .n is the size of matrix which is equal to the number of points in the chain. Natural frequencies in hertz are

$$f_s = \frac{1}{\pi} \sqrt{\frac{c}{m}} \sin \frac{\pi s}{2n}, \ s = 0, 1, ..., n - 1.$$

The damping matrix in this model is proportional to the stiffness matrix, and the equations of motion in the normal coordinates are independent

$$m\ddot{x}_s+vk_s\dot{x}_s+ck_sx_s=0,s=0,1,\ldots n-1.$$

The characteristic equations

$$m\lambda_s^2 + vk_s\lambda_s + ck_s = 0, s = 0, 1, \dots n - 1$$

have roots, which are the EVs of the model

$$\lambda_s = -\frac{vk_s}{2m} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{vk_s}{2m}\right)^2 - \frac{ck_s}{m}}$$

If the damping is small, we have pairs of complex conjugate EVs

$$\lambda_s = a_s \pm ib_s = -\frac{vk_s}{2m} \pm i \sqrt{\frac{ck_s}{m} - \left(\frac{vk_s}{2m}\right)^2}.$$

Thus, the frequency and damping ratios are computed as

$$f_s = \frac{1}{2\pi} \sqrt{\frac{ck_s}{m} - \left(\frac{vk_s}{2m}\right)^2} \text{ Hz},$$
$$\beta_s = \frac{v}{2} \sqrt{\frac{k_s}{cm}} 100\%.$$

/ Fr	equencies and mo	odes	Eigenv	alues				
	f (Hz)		Use zer	o velocities				
1	-1.70707E-7		Skip damping matrix					
2	4.97946		Frequency/Damping ratio					
3	9.83632		Sort by: fr	equency				
4	14.451		f (r	tz)	Beta(%)	/r		
5	18.7098		1 1.4	4522E-7	0.00			
6	22.5079		2 4.9	7885	1.56			
7	25.7518		3 9.8	3162	3.09			
8	28.3616		4 14.	4361	4.54			
9	30.2731		5 18.	6774	5.88			
10 31.4391			6 22.	4516	7.07			
			7 25.	6674	8.09			
			8 28.	2488	8.91			
			9 30.	1358	9.51			
			10 31.	2854	9.88			

Figure 4.183. Computed frequencies and EVs of the chain

Name	Expression	Value	Comment
m	1		Mass
c	1.000000E+4		Spring constant
nu	10		Damping constant
n	10		Number of points
i	1		Index or frequency 0n
k	4*(sin(pi*i/n/2))^2	0.097886967	
f	sqrt(k*c/m)/2/pi	4.9794637	Frequency (Hz)
re	-nu*k/2/m	-0.48943484	Real part of eigenvalue
im	sqrt(k*c/m-re^2)	31.283065	Imaginary part of eigenvalue
f_	im/2/pi	4.9788544	Frequency of system with damping (Hz)
beta	-re/sqrt(sqr(re)+sqr(im))*100	1.5643447	Damping ratio %

Figure 4.184 Analytic computation of frequencies and EVs in symbolic calculator

Numeric calculation of natural frequencies and EVs in Figure 4.183 is done for the numeric value of the model parameters

*m*=1kg, *c*=10 000N/m, v=10Ns/m.

Analytic expressions are programmed with the symbolic calculator and stored in the file Frequencies.clc, Figure 4.184. Analytic and numeric results coincide.

#### 4.5.11.2.2. Wheelset on massless rails

Consider a model of a wheelset on massless rails. The path to the model is

{UM Data}\Samples\Static & Linear analysis\WSet

The wheelset has 6 DOF, the coordinates are

x, y, z – three Cartesian coordinates of the wheelset center in SC0 (longitudinal, lateral and vertical),

 $\psi$ ,  $\alpha$ ,  $\varphi$  – orientation angles in the sequence 3, 1, 2, which correspond to rotations about the vertical (yaw) longitudinal and lateral axis.

Consider first a case when the creep forces are disabled, i.e. the wheelset is in the contact with the smooth rails. The stiffness matrix is symmetric. Six elements of the matrix differ from zero

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & C_{yy} & 0 & 0 & C_{\alpha y} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & C_{zz} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & C_{\psi\psi} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & C_{\alpha y} & 0 & 0 & C_{\alpha \alpha} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}.$$

If the gravity is not taken into account and wheel profiles are conical, the analytic expressions for the elements of the stiffness matrix are as follows:

$$C_{yy} = \frac{2C_y C_z \sin^2 \gamma}{C(\gamma)}, C_{zz} = \frac{2C_y C_z \cos^2 \gamma}{C(\gamma)}, C_{\alpha y} = \frac{2C_y C_z \cos^2 \gamma}{C(\gamma)} (r_w \sin \gamma - S \cos \gamma),$$
$$C_{\alpha \alpha} = \frac{2C_y C_z}{C(\gamma)} (r_w \sin \gamma - S \cos \gamma)^2, C_{\psi \psi} = 0.$$
$$C(\gamma) = C_y \cos^2 \gamma + C_z \sin^2 \gamma$$

Here  $C_y$ ,  $C_z$  are the lateral and vertical stiffness constants for the rail,  $\gamma$  is the wheel profile gle,  $r_w$  is the wheel radius, S is a half of the lateral distance between the contact points on the left and right rails.

Comparison of the approximate analytic expressions for the elements of the stiffness matrix with the values computed by the program with the finite differences is presented in Table 4.4 for the following parameter values

$$C_y = 1.0 \times 10^7 \text{N/m}, C_z = 5.0 \times 10^7 \text{N/m}, \text{ tg } \gamma = 0.05 r_w = 0.525 \text{m}, S = 0.783 \text{m}.$$

Table 4.4

Comparison of approximate analytic and numeric values for elements of stiffness matrix

	$C_{yy}$ N/m	C <sub>zz</sub> N/m	$C_{\alpha y}$ N	$C_{\alpha\alpha}$ Nm
Analytic values	$2.47 \times 10^5$	$9.88 \times 10^{7}$	$-3.79 \times 10^{6}$	$5.81 \times 10^{7}$
Numeric values	$2.46 \times 10^5$	$9.88 \times 10^{7}$	$-3.78 \times 10^{6}$	$5.86 \times 10^{7}$

Approximate analytic expressions for the natural frequencies without influence of gravity are

$$\omega_z = \sqrt{\frac{C_{zz}}{m}}, \omega_{\alpha y} = \sqrt{\frac{C_{yy}}{m} + \frac{C_{\alpha \alpha}}{I_x}},$$

#### 4-184 Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

#### Universal Mechanism 9

where m,  $I_x$  are the mass and moment inertia of the wheelset relative to the longitudinal axis.

The exact value of the frequency corresponding to the gravitational oscillations about the longitudinal axis for rigid rails, i.e. for infinite values of stiffness constants  $C_y$ ,  $C_z$  is

$$\omega_{gy} = \sqrt{\frac{mg\left(2\frac{S}{S_{\gamma}c_{\gamma}} - r_w - S\tan\gamma\right)}{m(S\cot\gamma - r_w)^2 + I_x}}.$$

Equilibrium position of the wheelset on smooth rails is instable because one of the diagonal element of the stiffness matrix is negative,  $C_{\psi\psi} < 0$ . There are two real eigenvalues one of which is positive and another one is negative. Analytic expressions for these EVs in the case of rigidly fixed rails are

$$\lambda_{1,2}^{\psi} = \pm \sqrt{mg(Sc_{\gamma} - r_{w}s_{\gamma})\tan\gamma/I_{x}},$$
$$\omega_{\psi} = -\frac{|\lambda_{1,2}^{\psi}|}{2\pi}.$$

Equili	quilibrium Frequencies/Eigenvalues Root locus L		Lin	inear vibrations Identifiers Init		Initia	al conditions	Options				
Frequencies and modes					1	✓ Eigenvalues						
✓ Lock wheel/rail contact					Use zero velocities							
Lock wheelset rotation			_ [	Skip damping matrix								
f (Hz)				Frequency/Damping ratio					~			
1	-0.109	274			li	Sort	bv: freque	ncv			~	
2	0				ľ		f (Hz)	Beta(%	$M_{r}$			
3	0					1	0 192549		<i>''</i> ''			
4	0.1835	646				1	25 2207	0.00				
5	35.220	7				2	35.2207	0.00				
6	40.840	3				3	40.8403	0.00				
						4	0	0.6865	9			
						5	0	0				
						6	0	0				
						7	0	0				
						8	0	0				
						9	0	-0.6865	59			

Figure 4.185. Computed natural frequencies and EVs for a wheelset on smooth rails

Universal Mechanism 9

#### Chapter 4. UM Simulation Program

Name	Expression	Value	Comment
g	9.81		
m	1500		Mass
Ix	1200		Moment of inertia relative to longitudimal axis
rw	0.525		Whee radius
S	0.793		Half of distance between contacts
Су	1.000000E+7		Lateral rail stiffness
Cz	5.000000E+7		Vertical rail stiffness
Lambda	0.05		Wheel profile conicity
gamma	arctan(Lambda)	0.049958396	
sg	sin(gamma)	0.049937617	
cg	cos(gamma)	0.99875234	
C_g	Cy*sqr(cg)+Cz*sqr(sg)	1.0099751E+7	
Суу	2*Cy*Cz*sqr(sg)/C_g	2.4691358E+5	
Czz	2*Cy*Cz*sqr(cg)/C_g	9.8765432E+7	
Cay	2*Cy*Cz*sg*(S*cg-rw*sg)/C_g	3.7864198E+6	
Caa	2*Cy*Cz*sqr(S*cg-rw*sg)/C_g	5.8064747E+7	
Om_ay	sqrt((Cyy/m+Caa/Ix))/2/pi	35.068988	
Om_z	sqrt(Czz/m)/2/pi	40.839177	
Om_y	sqrt(m*g*(2*S/sg/cg-rw-S*sg/cg)/(m*sqr(S*cg/sg-rw)+Ix))/2/pi	0.18136426	
Lambda_az	sqrt(m*g*(S*cg-rw*sg)*lambda/Ix)	0.68522044	
Om_az	-Lambda_az/2/pi	-0.10905622	

Figure 4.186. Analytic expressions for frequencies and EVs of wheelset in symbolic calculator

Analytic and numeric values for the frequencies can be compared in Figure 4.185, 4.186 and in Table 4.5 for the parameter values m=1500kg, Ix=1200kgm. Values coincide with a high precision, which confirms the correctness of the results.

Table 4.5

## Comparison of approximate analytic and numeric values of frequencies and EVs for wheelset on smooth rails

	$\omega_z$ Hz	$\omega_{\alpha y}$ Hz	$\omega_{gy}$ Hz	$\lambda_{1,2}^{\psi}$ 1/s	$\omega_\psi$ Hz
Analytic values	40.84	35.07	0.181	±0.685	-0.109
Numeric values	40.84	35.22	0.183	±0.686	-0.109

## 4.5.11.3. Linear vibrations

## 4.5.11.3.1. Oscillator with 1 DOF



Figure 4.187. Oscillator model

Consider an oscillator with one DOF, which model is shown in Figure 4.187. The model path

is

{UM Data}\Samples\Static & Linear analysis\Oscillator 1

The model is parameterized by the identifiers

*m*=1kg – mass,

cstiff=100N/m-spring constant,

*beta* – damping ratio,

cdiss = 2\*beta\*sqrt(cstiff/m) - damping constant corresponding to the damping ratio beta.The oscillator natural frequency is

$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{c}{m}} = 10 \text{rad/c} = 1.59 \text{Hz}$$



Figure 4.188. Amplitude and phase of oscillations versus frequency for 1 DOF oscillator

Consider first results for excited oscillations under the action of a vertical harmonic force with amplitude 10N. The results are shown in Figure 4.188 and exactly correspond to the classic dependences of the amplitude and phase of the oscillator vibrations. Plots are drawn for the damping ratios  $0, 0.1, 0.2, \ldots, 1$ .



Figure 4.189. Amplitude of excitation force for kinematic excitations of oscillator

The next results are related to the kinematic excitation. Amplitude of the oscillation is  $\Delta$ =10mm. The vibrations are the result of action of a harmonic force  $F \sin(pt + \varepsilon)$ . Analytic expressions for the force amplitude and phase, which correspond to the vibrations, are

$$F = \Delta m \sqrt{(\omega^2 - p^2)^2 + 4\beta^2 \omega^2 p^2} = \Delta c \sqrt{(1 - z^2)^2 + 4\beta^2 z^2},$$
$$\tan \varepsilon = \frac{2\beta z}{1 - z^2},$$
$$z = \frac{p}{\omega},$$

where p is the excitation frequency, rad/s. Thus, the force phase coincides with the plot in Figure 4.188, and the amplitude is shown in Figure 4.189.

Name	Expression	Value	Comment
m	1		Mass
c	100		Spring constant
k	sqrt(c/m)	10	Natural frequency, rad/s
b	1		Damping ratio
freq	2		Excitation frequency, Hz
p	2*freq*pi	12.566371	Excitation frequency, rad/s
D	0.01		Oscillation amplitude, m
z	p/k	1.2566371	Frequency ratio
F	D*c*sqrt((1-z^2)^2+4*b^2*z^2)	2.5791367	Force amplitude

Figure 4.190. Analytic expressions for amplitude of excitation force in symbolic calculator

Expression for the force amplitude is programmed in the symbolic calculator (Figure 4.190) and stored in the file Kinematic excitation.clc located in the model directory.

# References

- [1] J. W. Demmel, Applied Numerical Linear Algebra, Philadelphia: PA: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, 1997.
- [2] Charles G. Torre, "04 Linear Chain of Coupled Oscillators". Foundations of Wave Phenomena. Book 19, Department of Physics, Utah State University: http://digitalcommons.usu.edu/foundation\_wave/19, 2014.